

**Primary Clinical Care Manual**  
**11th ed 2022**

**References**

**Contents**

Front cover .....	5
Back cover.....	5
<b>1: Patient assessment and transport</b>	
Patient presentation - adult and child .....	5
History and physical examination .....	5
Clinical consultation.....	5
<b>2: Pain, nausea and vomiting</b>	
Acute pain.....	5
Nausea and vomiting .....	7
<b>3: Emergency</b>	
Basic life support (BLS) .....	7
Advanced life support (ALS) .....	7
Oxygen delivery.....	8
Laryngeal mask airway (LMA) insertion .....	9
Intraosseous access.....	9
Unconscious/altered level of consciousness ...	9
Shock .....	9
Sepsis/septic shock.....	10
Meningitis.....	10
Choking (foreign body airway obstruction) .....	11
Button battery ingestion/insertion.....	11
Anaphylaxis .....	12
Fitting.....	12
Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA) .....	12
Hypoglycaemia .....	13
Acute asthma .....	13
Drowning/submersion .....	13
Chest pain assessment .....	14
Acute coronary syndrome (ACS) .....	14
Acute pulmonary oedema (cardiac causes).....	15
Hypertensive emergency.....	15
Arrhythmias.....	16
Electrocution/electric shock.....	16
Acute lower leg ischaemia .....	16
Deep vein thrombosis (DVT) .....	16
Pulmonary embolism (PE) .....	17
Headache.....	17
Transient ischaemic attack (TIA) and stroke.....	17

Delirium .....	17
Traumatic injuries.....	18
Chest injuries .....	18
Head injuries.....	19
Spinal injuries .....	19
Abdominal injuries.....	20
Simple fracture of limbs .....	20
Open (compound) fracture .....	20
Fractured pelvis.....	21
Fractured jaw.....	21
Dislocations .....	21
Sprains/soft tissue injury.....	21
Compartment syndrome.....	22
Acute wounds .....	22
Removal of small fish hook.....	23
Removal of tight ring .....	23
Water related wounds .....	23
Human (tooth-knuckle) and animal bites .....	23
Bat bite/scratch .....	24
Burns .....	24
Minor burns.....	24
Chemical contact burns.....	24
Decompression illness (DCI/bends) .....	25
Hypothermia .....	25
Hyperthermia .....	25
Nose bleed/epistaxis .....	25
Traumatic rupture of eardrum .....	26
Foreign body in ear or nose .....	26
Acute abdominal pain .....	26
Gastroenteritis/dehydration.....	26
Gastritis.....	27
Upper gastrointestinal bleeding .....	27
Rectal bleeding .....	27
Bowel obstruction .....	27
Renal colic.....	28
Acute retention of urine.....	28
Testicular/scrotal pain.....	28
Poisoning and overdose.....	28
Snakebite.....	29
Funnel-web (big black) spider bite .....	29
Red-back spider bite .....	30

Spider bites (other) .....	30	Boils.....	41
Scorpion stings and centipede bites .....	30	Cellulitis .....	41
Tick bites.....	30	Shingles.....	42
Box jellyfish stings .....	30	Tinea/ringworm.....	42
Irukandji syndrome .....	31	Candidiasis (skin) .....	42
Bluebottle and other jellyfish stings.....	31	Tinea versicolor (pityriasis versicolor).....	43
Blue-ringed octopus and cone shell envenomation	31	Leprosy (Hansen's disease) .....	43
Penetrating marine injuries .....	31	Scabies .....	43
Sponges.....	31	Head lice/nits .....	44
Ciguatera poisoning .....	31	Nappy rash.....	44
Stinging tree.....	32	Diabetic foot infection ± osteomyelitis.....	44
Domestic and family violence.....	32	Acutely swollen/painful joint.....	44
Sexual assault.....	32	Gout .....	45
<b>4: General</b>		Mosquito borne diseases.....	45
Urticaria, allergic rhinitis .....	32	Secondary prophylaxis for acute rheumatic fever (ARF) .....	45
Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI) (adult) ..	33	Supply of chronic condition medicines A&TSIHP and IHW .....	45
Acute bacterial sinusitis .....	33		
Pneumonia (adult) .....	34		
Tuberculosis .....	34		
Trauma to teeth .....	34		
Toothache .....	35		
Dental caries .....	35		
Mouth ulcers .....	35		
Tooth abscess .....	35		
Post tooth extraction bleeding .....	36		
Dry socket .....	36		
Gum disease .....	36		
Oral thrush .....	36		
Eye assessment + Eye differential diagnosis ..	37		
Foreign body in eye .....	37		
Corneal abrasion .....	38		
Flash burn to eye .....	38		
Chemical burn to eye.....	38		
Eye injury.....	38		
Sudden, painless loss of vision .....	39		
Orbital/periorbital cellulitis .....	39		
Conjunctivitis .....	39		
Trachoma .....	39		
Urinary tract infection (UTI) .....	40		
Impetigo.....	40		
<b>5: Mental health and alcohol withdrawal</b>			
Mental health emergency.....			46
Suicidal behaviour .....			46
Dementia .....			47
Psychosis .....			47
Mood disorders.....			47
Panic attack.....			48
Alcohol withdrawal.....			48
<b>6: Obstetrics and neonatal</b>			
Termination of pregnancy (ToP) .....			48
Antenatal care .....			48
Rh D immunoglobulin .....			49
Ectopic pregnancy.....			49
Vaginal bleeding in early pregnancy .....			49
Urinary tract infection (UTI) in pregnancy .....			50
Diabetes in pregnancy .....			50
Hypertension in pregnancy .....			50
Preeclampsia/eclampsia.....			50
Antepartum haemorrhage (APH) .....			51
Prelabour rupture of membranes (PROM) .....			51
Group B Streptococcus prophylaxis .....			52
Preterm labour .....			52
Labour 1st stage .....			52

Imminent birth .....	53	Ear assessment, Ear differential diagnosis .....	66
Neonatal resuscitation .....	53	Acute otitis media (AOM) .....	67
Care of the newborn .....	53	Otitis media with effusion (OME).....	67
Cord prolapse.....	54	Chronic suppurative otitis media (CSOM) .....	68
Primary postpartum haemorrhage (PPH) .....	54	Dry perforation .....	68
Shoulder dystocia .....	55	Otitis externa (acute).....	68
Breech birth .....	55	Gastroenteritis/dehydration (child).....	69
Secondary postpartum haemorrhage.....	55	Giardiasis.....	69
Mastitis or breast abscess.....	55	Worms.....	70
Postnatal check .....	56	Constipation .....	70
<b>7: Sexual and reproductive health</b>		Pyloric stenosis .....	70
Contraception options.....	56	Intussusception .....	70
Medroxyprogesterone acetate.....	56	Anaemia.....	70
Combined oral contraceptive pil (COCP) .....	57	Urinary tract infection .....	71
Progestogen only pill (POP) .....	57	Acutely swollen/painful joint.....	71
Emergency contraception .....	57	Child protection.....	72
STI and BBV assessment.....	57		
Chlamydia/gonorrhoea/trichomonas/m. genitalium.....	58		
Bacterial vaginosis .....	58		
Vaginal thrush (candidiasis).....	58		
Epididymo-orchitis .....	58		
Low abdominal pain in female/person with uterus 59			
Anogenital ulcers/lumps.....	59		
Syphilis .....	59		
Genital herpes simplex virus (HSV).....	60		
Anogenital warts .....	60		
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) .....	60		
<b>8: Paediatrics</b>			
History and physical examination .....	61		
Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI) (child) ..	64		
Sore throat .....	64		
Croup .....	64		
Bronchiolitis.....	65		
Pneumonia (child).....	65		
Pertussis (whooping cough).....	65		
Epiglottitis.....	66		
Acute post streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN) .....	66		
Acute rheumatic fever (ARF) .....	66		
Ear assessment, Ear differential diagnosis .....	66		
Acute otitis media (AOM) .....	67		
Otitis media with effusion (OME).....	67		
Chronic suppurative otitis media (CSOM) .....	68		
Dry perforation .....	68		
Otitis externa (acute).....	68		
Gastroenteritis/dehydration (child).....	69		
Giardiasis.....	69		
Worms.....	70		
Constipation .....	70		
Pyloric stenosis .....	70		
Intussusception .....	70		
Anaemia.....	70		
Urinary tract infection .....	71		
Acutely swollen/painful joint.....	71		
Child protection.....	72		
<b>9: Immunisations</b>			
Immunisations .....	72		
Tetanus immunisation .....	72		
<b>10: Appendices</b>			
Best possible medication history (BPMH) .....	72		
Patient death in absence of medical officer .....	72		
Glasgow Coma Scale/AVPU .....	72		
Managing injection pain.....	73		
Ventrogluteal injection .....	73		

## Cover inserts

### Front cover

1. Retrieval Services Queensland. Criteria for early notification of trauma for interfacility transfers. Queensland Government; 2020 [updated 2020 Oct; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/rsq>

### Back cover

1. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. ASCIA guidelines: acute management of anaphylaxis. NSW: 2021 [cited 2021 Dec 13]. Available from: <https://www.allergy.org.au/hp/papers/acute-management-of-anaphylaxis-guidelines>

## Section 1: Patient assessment and transport

### Patient presentation - adult and child

1. Talley NJ, O'Connor S. Talley & O'Connor's clinical examination: a systematic guide to physical diagnosis. 8th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Elsevier Australia; 2018.

### History and physical examination

1. Talley NJ, O'Connor S. Talley & O'Connor's clinical examination: a systematic guide to physical diagnosis. 8th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Elsevier Australia; 2018.
2. Jarvis C. Physical examination & health assessment. 7th ed. St Louis, Missouri: Elsevier; 2016.
3. Roberts JR, Custalow CB, Thomsen TW. Robert and Hedges' clinical procedures in emergency medicine and acute care. 7th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier; 2019.
4. Pretto J, Roebuck T, Beckert L, Hamilton G. Clinical use of pulse oximetry: official guidelines from the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand. *Respirology*. 2014 Jan [cited 2021 Sep 27];19:38-46. Available from: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/resp.12204>
5. Diabetes Australia. Blood glucose monitoring; 2021 [cited 2021 Sep 27]. Available from: <https://www.diabetesaustralia.com.au/living-with-diabetes/managing-your-diabetes/blood-glucose-monitoring/>
6. Talley NJ, O'Connor S. Clinical examination essentials. An introduction to clinical skills (and how to pass your clinical exams). 5th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Elsevier Australia; 2020.
7. Tuano KS, Seth N, Chinen J. Secondary immunodeficiencies: an overview. 2021 Sep. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*, 1-9 [cited 2021 Sep 27]; 127(6):617-626. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34481993/>. DOI: 10.1016/j.anai.2021.08.413.
8. Patient Safety Unit. Patient safety notice no. 7/2013: medical alert jewellery and accessories. Queensland Government; 2013 [cited 2021 Sep 27]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
9. Patient Safety Unit. Patient safety notice no. 9/2014: preventing re-exposure to medicines that have previously caused an adverse drug reaction. Queensland Government; 2014 [cited 2021 Sep 27]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
10. Health Support Queensland. Pathology forms. 2021 [cited 2021 Sep 27]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/hsq/pathology/testing/forms>

### Clinical consultation

1. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. Communicating for safety resource portal. 2019 [cited 2021 Sep 27]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/our-work/communicating-safety/communicating-safety-resource-portal>

## Section 2: Pain, nausea and vomiting

### Acute pain

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Assessing a patient with pain; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=assessing-pain&sectionId=agg7-co2-s5#agg7-co2-s5>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Pain; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/analgesics/drugs-pain-relief/pain?menu=hints>

3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. FLACC behavioural scale; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=assessing-pain&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia#toc\\_d1e579](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=assessing-pain&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia#toc_d1e579)
4. Queensland Health. Rural and remote emergency children's early warning tool (CEWT)v6.0o. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2021 Sep 15]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/rad/rad-ewars-forms>
5. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. General principles of acute pain management; [cited 2021 Sep 15]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=general-principles-acute-pain-management#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=general-principles-acute-pain-management#toc_d1e47)
6. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Opioids in pain management; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=opioid-analgesics-pain-management&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e744](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=opioid-analgesics-pain-management&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e744)
7. Queensland Health. Queensland adult deterioration detection system (Q-ADDS) for rural and remote facilities v8.0o. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2021 Sep 15]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/rad/rad-ewars-forms>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ibuprofen; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/rheumatological-drugs/drugs-other-musculoskeletal-conditions/nsaids/ibuprofen>
9. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Paracetamol; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/analgesics/drugs-pain-relief/non-opioid-analgesics/paracetamol?menu=hints>
10. MedicineWise N. Rates of paracetamol overdose continue to rise in Australia. NPS MedicineWise; 2019 Oct [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.nps.org.au/news/paracetamol-overdoses-rise#r14>
11. Queensland Health. Safe paracetamol use. Queensland Government; 2014 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0030/147666/qh-gdl-415.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0030/147666/qh-gdl-415.pdf)
12. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Oxycodone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/analgesics/drugs-pain-relief/opioid-analgesics/oxycodone?menu=hints>
13. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Morphine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/analgesics/drugs-pain-relief/opioid-analgesics/morphine>
14. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Morphine; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/m/morphine>
15. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Fentanyl; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/analgesics/drugs-pain-relief/opioid-analgesics/fentanyl>
16. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Children's resuscitation emergency drug doses (CREDD) 2nd ed. 2021 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/chq/health-professionals/qld-paediatric-emergency-care/education/childrens-resuscitation-emergency-drug-dosage-education/>
17. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Inhaled analgesics; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=inhaled-analgesics&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia#toc\\_d1e85](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=inhaled-analgesics&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia#toc_d1e85)
18. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: nitrous oxide - oxygen mix. Melbourne (Vic): 2017 [cited 2021 Dec 1]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Nitrous\\_Oxide\\_Oxygen\\_Mix/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Nitrous_Oxide_Oxygen_Mix/)
19. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Methoxyflurane; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/general-anaesthetics/inhaled-anaesthetics/methoxyflurane>
20. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Naloxone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Mar 31]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/naloxone>

## Nausea and vomiting

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Nausea and vomiting; [updated 2016 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://tgldccp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=nausea-vomiting&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldccp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=nausea-vomiting&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e47)
2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Gastroenteritis - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Hypertension and pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metoclopramide; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/gastrointestinal-drugs/antiemetics/dopamine-antagonists/metoclopramide?menu=hints>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ondansetron; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/gastrointestinal-drugs/antiemetics/ht3-antagonists/ondansetron>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Antipsychotics; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/psychotropic-drugs/antipsychotics#antipsychotics-adverse>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzatropine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/neurological-drugs/drugs-parkinsonism/anticholinergics/benzatropine?menu=hints>
8. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Benzatropine; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/b/benzatropine>

## Section 3: Emergency

### Resuscitation

#### Basic life support (BLS)

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 4: airway. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 5: breathing. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 6: compressions. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 7: automated external defibrillation in basic life support. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
5. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 12.1: paediatric basic life support (PMLS) for health professionals. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2021 Dec 10]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
6. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 8: cardiopulmonary resuscitation. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

#### Advanced life support (ALS)

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 11.2: protocols for adult advanced life support. East Melbourne (Vic): 2018 [updated 2018 Aug; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 12.1: paediatric basic life support (PMLS) for health professionals. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2021 Dec 10]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

3. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 11.4: electrical therapy for adult advanced life support. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2016 Jan; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 11.10.1: management of cardiac arrest due to trauma. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2016 Apr; cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
5. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 11.5: medications in adult cardiac arrest. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
6. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Adrenaline (epinephrine); [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/adrenaline\\_%28epinephrine%29](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/adrenaline_%28epinephrine%29)
7. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Amiodarone; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Jan 10]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/amiodarone>
8. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Children's resuscitation emergency drug doses (CREDD) 2nd ed. 2021 [cited 2021 Dec 1]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/chq/health-professionals/qld-paediatric-emergency-care/education/childrens-resuscitation-emergency-drug-dosage-education/>
9. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Cold-related illnesses; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cold-related-illness&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine#toc\\_d1e52](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cold-related-illness&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine#toc_d1e52)
10. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Management of cardiorespiratory arrest due to poisoning; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=poisonings-resuscitation&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=poisonings-resuscitation&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology#toc_d1e47)
11. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2012. Electrical injury; [updated 2014 Oct; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=electrical-injury&guidelineName=Toxicology and Wilderness&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e52](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=electrical-injury&guidelineName=Toxicology and Wilderness&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e52)
12. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Major box jellyfish (chironex fleckeri) stings; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-major-box-jellyfish&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e50](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-major-box-jellyfish&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e50)
13. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2012. Near drowning; [updated 2012 Jul; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=near-drowning&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
14. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Cold-related illnesses; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cold-related-illness&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine#toc\\_d1e52](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cold-related-illness&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine#toc_d1e52)
15. Australian Resuscitation Council. Advanced life support level 2 3rd ed. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [cited 2021 Dec 7].
16. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 12.5: management after return of spontaneous circulation (ROSC). East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated Nov 2021; cited 2021 Dec 10]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
17. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 11.8: targeted temperature management (TTM) after cardiac arrest. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2016 Jan; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
18. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 12.3: flowchart for the sequential management of life-threatening dysrhythmias in infants and children. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2016 Jan; cited 2021 Sep 23]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/flowcharts-3/>

## Oxygen delivery

### Oxygen delivery

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Principles of oxygen use; [cited 2021 Aug 2]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-oxygen-therapy&sectionId=rsg6-c31-s6#toc\\_d1e189](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-oxygen-therapy&sectionId=rsg6-c31-s6#toc_d1e189)

2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.2.10: the use of oxygen in emergencies. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Aug 9]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.3.5: first aid and resuscitation for divers who have breathed compressed gas. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jul 27]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
4. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: oxygen delivery. Melbourne (Vic): 2017 [updated 2017 July; cited 2021 Aug 2]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/rchcpg/hospital\\_clinical\\_guideline\\_index/Oxygen\\_delivery/](https://www.rch.org.au/rchcpg/hospital_clinical_guideline_index/Oxygen_delivery/)
5. Queensland Ambulance Service. Clinical practice procedures: respiratory/non-invasive ventilation - CPAP. Queensland Ambulance Service; 2017 [cited 2021 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://www.ambulance.qld.gov.au/CPTable.html>
6. Agency for Clinical Innovation. Clinical guideline: Non-invasive ventilation guidelines for adult patients with acute respiratory failure. Sydney, NSW: NSW Health; 2014 [updated 2020 Nov; cited 2021 Jul 30]. Available from: <https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/clinical-guidelines>

## Laryngeal mask airway

### Laryngeal mask airway (LMA) insertion

1. Intersurgical complete respiratory systems. The i-gel® supraglottic airway poster - adult and paediatric sizes. 2016. [cited 2021 Dec 9]. Available from: <https://au.intersurgical.com/info/igel>
2. Queensland Ambulance Service. Clinical practice procedures: airway management/supraglottic airway - i-gel®. 2021. [cited 2021 Dec 9]. Available from: <https://www.ambulance.qld.gov.au/CPTable.html>

## Intraosseous access

### Intraosseous access

1. Queensland Health. Insertion of an intraosseous (IO) cannula using EZ-IO® in adult and paediatric patients. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Jul 26]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0032/2628644/thhscli201461.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0032/2628644/thhscli201461.pdf)
2. Teleflex Global Research and Scientific Services. Arrow EZ-IO Intraosseous vascular access system: the science and fundamentals of intraosseous vascular access. USA: 2020 [cited 2021 Dec 2]. Available from: <https://www.teleflex.com/anz/en/product-areas/emergency-medicine/intraosseous-access/arrow-ez-io-system/clinical-resources/index.html>
3. Queensland Ambulance Service. Drug therapy protocols: lidocaine 1% (lignocaine) Queensland Ambulance Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Jan; cited 2021 Aug 3]. Available from: <https://www.ambulance.qld.gov.au/dtprotocols.html>

## Critical emergencies

### Unconscious/altered level of consciousness

1. Cooksley T, Rose S, Holland M. A systematic approach to the unconscious patient. Clin Med (Lond). 2018 Feb [cited 2021 Jul 26];18(1):88-92. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6330912/>. DOI:10.7861/clinmedicine.18-1-88
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 3: recognition and first aid management of the unconscious person. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jul 26]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Queensland Government. Neurological assessment chart infant/child/adult. 2020. [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0028/707149/656240.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0028/707149/656240.pdf)
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 4: airway. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jul 26]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

## Shock

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.2.3: shock: first aid management of the seriously ill or injured person. East Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Nov; cited 2021 Aug 23]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Gastroenteritis - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Aug 23]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. Standl T, Annecke T, Cascorbi I, Heller A, Sabashnikov A, Teske W. The nomenclature, definition and distinction of types of shock. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2018 Nov [cited 2021 Aug 23];115(45):757-68. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6323133/>. DOI:10.3238/arztebl.2018.0757
4. Goldman L, Schafer L. Approach to the patient with shock. In Angus D, editor: Goldman-Cecil Medicine. 26th ed. Philadelphia, US: Elsevier; 2019. p. 641-648.

### **Sepsis/septic shock**

1. Queensland Paediatric Sepsis. Emergency department paediatric sepsis pathway for rural and remote facilities. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/priority-areas/safety-and-quality/sepsis/sepsis-resources/paediatric-sepsis-pathways>
2. Queensland Adult Sepsis. Emergency department non-pregnant adult sepsis pathway For rural and remote facilities high MRSA tropical (North of Mackay). Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2020 Nov; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/priority-areas/safety-and-quality/sepsis/sepsis-resources/adult-sepsis-pathways>
3. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Paediatric injectable guidelines: cefOTAXIME. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://pig.rch.org.au/monographs/](https://pig.rch.org.au/monographs)
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefotaxime; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefotaxime?menu=hints>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ampicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/ampicillin?menu=hints>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Vancomycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/glycopeptides/vancomycin?menu=hints>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flucloxacillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/flucloxacillin>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Meropenem; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/carbapenems/meropenem>
9. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Gentamicin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/aminoglycosides/gentamicin?menu=hints>

### **Meningitis**

1. eTGcomplete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Meningitis; [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=meningitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Meningitis - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. Queensland Paediatric Sepsis. Emergency department paediatric sepsis pathway for rural and remote facilities. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/priority-areas/safety-and-quality/sepsis/sepsis-resources/paediatric-sepsis-pathways>
4. Queensland Adult Sepsis. Emergency department non-pregnant adult sepsis pathway for rural and remote facilities high MRSA tropical (North of Mackay). Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2020 Nov; cited 2021 Aug 24]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/priority-areas/safety-and-quality/sepsis/sepsis-resources/adult-sepsis-pathways>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Dexamethasone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/immunomodulators-antineoplastics/immunosuppressants/corticosteroids/dexamethasone?menu=hints>

6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ampicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/ampicillin?menu=hints>
7. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Paediatric injectable guidelines: cefOTAXIME. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://pig.rch.org.au/monographs/>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefotaxime; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefotaxime?menu=hints>
9. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ceftriaxone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/ceftriaxone?menu=hints>
10. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. cefTRIAXONE; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/c/ceftriaxone>
11. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzylpenicillin?menu=hints>
12. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Aciclovir; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antivirals/guanine-analogues/aciclovir?menu=hints>
13. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: meningitis and encephalitis. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2021 Nov 11]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Meningitis\\_encephalitis/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Meningitis_encephalitis/)

### **Choking (foreign body airway obstruction)**

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 4: airway. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. Luten R, Nagler J. Foreign body in the pediatric airway. In: Walls R, Murphy M, editors. Manual of emergency airway management. 4th ed. Philadelphia, United States: Wolters Kluwer; 2012. p. 3 15-20.
3. Walls R. Foreign body in the adult airway. In: Walls R, Murphy M, editors. Manual of emergency airway management. 4th ed. Philadelphia, United States: Wolters Kluwer; 2012. p. 418-23.
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. Frequently asked questions. 2019. Choking; [updated 2019 Aug 4; cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/faq/>
5. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR flowchart: foreign body airway obstruction (choking). East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/guidelines/flowcharts-3/>

### **Button battery ingestion/insertion**

1. Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Unit. Patient safety communiqué no. 11/2018: button battery injury. Queensland Government; 2018 [cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
2. Kramer RE, Lerner DG, Lin T, Manfredi M, Shah M, Stephen TC, et al. Management of ingested foreign bodies in children: a clinical report of the NASPGHAN Endoscopy Committee. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2015 Apr;60(4):562-74 DOI: 10.1097/MPG.oooooooooooo0000729
3. Anfang RR, Jatana KR, Linn RL, Rhoades K, Fry J, Jacobs IN. pH-neutralizing esophageal irrigations as a novel mitigation strategy for button battery injury: esophageal Irrigations for BB Injury. *Laryngoscope* 2019;129(1):49-57 DOI: 10.1002/lary.27312
4. Office of the State Coroner. Inquest into the death of Summer Alice Steer. Brisbane (Qld): Queensland Courts; 2015 [cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: [https://www.courts.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0004/444289/cif-steer-sa-20151103.pdf](https://www.courts.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0004/444289/cif-steer-sa-20151103.pdf)
5. Kramer RE, Lerner DG, Lin T, Manfredi M, Shah M, Stephen TC, et al. Management of ingested foreign bodies in children: a clinical report of the NASPGHAN Endoscopy Committee. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 2015 Apr;60(4):562-74. DOI: 10.1097/MPG.oooooooooooo0000729

6. National Capital Poison Center. National Capital Poison Center button battery ingestion triage and treatment guideline. Washington DC 2018 [cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://www.poison.org/battery/guideline>
7. Leinwand K, Brumbaugh DE, Kramer RE. Button battery ingestion in children: a paradigm for management of severe pediatric foreign body ingestions. Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am. 2016 Jan [cited 2020 Sep 9];26(1):99-118. DOI: 10.1016/j.giec.2015.08.003

### Anaphylaxis

1. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. ASCIA guidelines: acute management of anaphylaxis. NSW; 2021 [cited 2021 Dec 13]. Available from: <https://www.allergy.org.au/hp/papers/acute-management-of-anaphylaxis-guidelines>
2. Patient Safety Unit. Patient safety notice no. 7/2013: medical alert jewellery and accessories. Queensland Government; 2013 [cited 2020 Jul 23]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Hydrocortisone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/immunomodulators-antineoplastics/immunosuppressants/corticosteroids/hydrocortisone?menu=vertical>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Hydrocortisone sodium succinate; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/h/hydrocortisone\\_sodium\\_succinate](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/h/hydrocortisone_sodium_succinate)
5. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Adrenaline (epinephrine); [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/adrenaline\\_%28epinephrine%29](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/adrenaline_%28epinephrine%29)

### Fitting

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Status epilepticus - emergency management in children V4.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2022 [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Acute management of seizures and status epilepticus. Melbourne, Vic: Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017 [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-management-of-seizures-and-status-epilepticus&guidelineName=Neurology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#MP\\_S\\_d1e420](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-management-of-seizures-and-status-epilepticus&guidelineName=Neurology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#MP_S_d1e420)
3. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.2.4: first aid management of a seizure. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2014 Nov; cited 2021 Jul 21]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Midazolam; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/neurological-drugs/antiepileptics/benzodiazepines-neurology/midazolam-neurology>
5. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Febrile convulsions - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

### Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA)

1. Royal Australian College of General Practitioners ADS. Emergency management of hyperglycaemia in primary care. East Melbourne:2018 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/clinical-resources/clinical-guidelines/key-racgp-guidelines/view-all-racgp-guidelines/emergency-management-of-hyperglycaemia>
2. Queensland Health. Management of diabetic ketoacidosis in adults (age 16 years and over). Queensland Government; 2015 [cited 2021 Jul 9]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0019/621640/diabetic-ketoacidosis.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0019/621640/diabetic-ketoacidosis.pdf)
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA) and hyperosmolar hyperglycaemic state (HHS) - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2021 [cited 2021 Jul 9]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.2.9: first aid management of a diabetic emergency. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
5. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Diabetic ketoacidosis; [updated 2019, Jan; cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=diabetic-ketoacidosis&sectionId=dbgi-c17-s1#toc\\_d1e169](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=diabetic-ketoacidosis&sectionId=dbgi-c17-s1#toc_d1e169)

## Hypoglycaemia

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Unexplained hypoglycaemia – emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.2.9: first aid management of a diabetic emergency. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jul 9]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Hypoglycaemia in patients with diabetes; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=hypoglycaemia-in-patients-with-diabetes&guidelineName=Diabetes&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2013. Alcohol and other drug problems; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=alcohol-drug-problems&guidelineName=Addiction%20Medicine#toc\\_d1e103](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=alcohol-drug-problems&guidelineName=Addiction%20Medicine#toc_d1e103)
5. Queensland Government. Neurological assessment chart infant/child/adult. 2020. [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0028/707149/656240.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0028/707149/656240.pdf)
6. Royal Australian College of General Practitioners ADS. Emergency management of hyperglycaemia in primary care. East Melbourne:2018 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/clinical-resources/clinical-guidelines/key-racgp-guidelines/view-all-racgp-guidelines/emergency-management-of-hyperglycaemia>

## Acute asthma

1. National Asthma Council Australia. Australian asthma handbook, Version 2.1. Melbourne, (Vic): National Asthma Council Australia; 2020 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <http://www.asthmahandbook.org.au>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Salbutamol; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/respiratory-drugs/drugs-asthma-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease/beta2-agonists/salbutamol>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2021. Ipratropium bromide; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/respiratory-drugs/drugs-asthma-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease/anticholinergics-inhaled/ipratropium-inhaled>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Magnesium sulfate; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/m/magnesium\\_sulfate](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/m/magnesium_sulfate)
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Magnesium sulfate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/drugs-pre-eclampsia/magnesium-sulfate>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Prednisolone/prednisone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/immunomodulators-antineoplastics/immunosuppressants/corticosteroids/prednisolone-prednisone>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2021. Hydrocortisone; [updated 2021 Jul cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/immunomodulators-antineoplastics/immunosuppressants/corticosteroids/hydrocortisone?menu=vertical>
8. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Hydrocortisone sodium succinate; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/h/hydrocortisone\\_sodium\\_succinate](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/h/hydrocortisone_sodium_succinate)

## Drowning/submersion

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Drowning - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.3.2: resuscitation of the drowning victim. East Melbourne (Vic): 2014 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. eTG complete. Near Drowning. Melbourne, VIC: Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2012 [updated 2012 Jun; cited 2021 Jan]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=near-drowning&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Wilderness#toc\\_d1e61](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=near-drowning&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Wilderness#toc_d1e61)

## Cardiovascular emergencies

### Chest pain assessment

1. National Heart Foundation of Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand. Australian clinical guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes 2016. Heart Lung Circ. Sep 2016 [cited 2020 Jun 17];25:895-951. Available from: <https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/for-professionals/clinical-information/acute-coronary-syndromes>
2. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. Acute coronary syndromes clinical care standard. Sydney: Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care; 2019 [cited 2020 Jun 18]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/acute-coronary-syndromes-clinical-care-standard-2019>
3. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Emergency department chest pain medical assessment tool. Queensland Health; 2014 [updated 2015 Apr; cited 2020 Jun 18]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/clinical-pathways/cardiac-clinical-pathways>
4. Chan S, Maurice A, Davies S, Walters D. The use of gastrointestinal cocktail for differentiating gastro-oesophageal reflux disease and acute coronary syndrome in the emergency setting: a systematic review. Heart Lung Circ. 2014 [cited 2020 Jun 17];23(10):913-23. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/#!/content/playContent/1-s2.0-S144395061400167X?returnurl=null&referrer=null>
5. Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. Patient safety notice no. 01/2012: medication cocktails. Queensland Government; 2019 [cited 2020 Jun 17]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
6. Brown J. Assessment of chest pain. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 May; cited 2020 Jun 17]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/301>.
7. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Suspected acute coronary syndrome clinical pathway. Queensland Health; 2019 [updated 2019 Oct; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/clinical-pathways/cardiac-clinical-pathways>
8. Hueston W. Acute bronchitis. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2020 Jun 17]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/135>.

### Acute coronary syndrome (ACS)

1. National Heart Foundation of Australia & Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand. Australian clinical guidelines for the management of acute coronary syndromes 2016. Heart Lung Circ. Sep 2016 [cited 2022 Feb 7];25:895-951. Available from: <https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/for-professionals/clinical-information/acute-coronary-syndromes>
2. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. Acute coronary syndromes clinical care standard. Sydney: Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care; 2019 [cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/acute-coronary-syndromes-clinical-care-standard-2019>
3. Patient Safety Unit. Patient safety communiqué no. 3/2015: recognition of sepsis in a patient with elevated troponin. Queensland Government; 2015 [cited 2022 Jan 11]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
4. Heart Foundation. Heart attack warning signs and symptoms. Heart Foundation; 2019 [cited 2020 Sep 2]. Available from: <https://www.heartfoundation.org.au/conditions/heart-attack>
5. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Suspected acute coronary syndrome clinical pathway v1.00. Queensland Health; 2019 [updated 2019 Oct; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/clinical-pathways/cardiac-clinical-pathways>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. P2Y12 antagonists; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/interactions/p2y12-antagonists-inter>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Aspirin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/antiplatelet-drugs/other-antiplatelet-drugs/aspirin-antiplatelet>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Glyceryl trinitrate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/cardiovascular-drugs/drugs-angina/nitrates/glyceryl-trinitrate>

9. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Thrombosis for STEMI clinical pathway. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2017 May; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/clinical-pathways/cardiac-clinical-pathways>
10. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Tenecteplase; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/t/tenecteplase>
11. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Tenecteplase; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/thrombolytics/tenecteplase>
12. Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. Patient safety communique no. 07/2017: Administration of IV enoxaparin via a needle-free intravenous access system using a graduated pre-filled syringe. Queensland Government; 2017 [cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
13. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Enoxaparin; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/e/exoxaparin>
14. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Enoxaparin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/anticoagulants/heparins/exoxaparin>

### Acute pulmonary oedema (cardiac causes)

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2018. Heart failure; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=heart-failure&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#t\\_oc\\_d1e860](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=heart-failure&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#t_oc_d1e860)
2. McDonagh T, Metra M, Adamo M, Gardner R, Baumbach A, Bohm M, et al. 2021 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure. Eur Heart J. 2021 [cited 2021 Oct 28]: 42(36), 3599-3726. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehab670>
3. Abrams J. A reappraisal of nitrate therapy. JAMA. 1988 [cited 2021 Nov 4];259(3):396-401. Available from: <https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/370305>. DOI:10.1001/jama.1988.03720030056035
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Glyceryl trinitrate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/cardiovascular-drugs/drugs-angina/nitrates/glyceryl-trinitrate>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Furosemide; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/cardiovascular-drugs/drugs-heart-failure/loop-diuretics/furosemide>
6. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Furosemide; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/f/furosemide>

### Hypertensive emergency

1. van den Born B, Lip G, Bruglia-Hitij J, Cremer A, Segura J, Morales E, et al. ESC Council on hypertension position document on the management of hypertensive emergencies. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Pharmacother. 2019 [cited 2021 Mar 9];5(1):37-46. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1093/ejhcvp/pvy032>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Urgent control of elevated blood pressure; [cited 2021 Mar 15]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=urgent-control-severe-bp-elevation&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#MPS\\_d1e929](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=urgent-control-severe-bp-elevation&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#MPS_d1e929)
3. Lee Sanders M, Suneja M. Hypertensive emergencies. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Jul; cited 2021 Mar 15]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/topics/en-gb/27>
4. Expert opinion, 2021, Dr Robert Gluer, General Cardiologist, Toowoomba Hospital
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Glyceryl trinitrate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/cardiovascular-drugs/drugs-angina/nitrates/glyceryl-trinitrate>

6. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Glyceryl trinitrate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/g/glyceryl\\_trinitrate](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/g/glyceryl_trinitrate)

## Arrhythmias

1. Brieger D, Amerena J, Bajorek B, Connell C, Freedman B, Hall T, et al. National Heart Foundation of Australia and the Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand: Australian clinical guidelines for the diagnosis and management of atrial fibrillation 2018. *Heart Lung Circ* 2018;27(10):1209-66 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hlc.2018.06.1043>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 11.9: managing acute dysrhythmias. East Melbourne (Vic): 2009 [updated 2009 Nov; cited 2022 Jan 12]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Kusumoto F, Schoenfeld M, Barrett C, Edgerton J, Ellenbogen K, Gold K, et al. 2018 ACC/AHA/HRS guideline on the evaluation and management of patients with bradycardia and cardiac conduction delay. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2019;74(7):e51-e156. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2018.10.044>

## Electrocution/electric shock

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2012. Electrical injury; [updated 2014 Oct; cited 2022 Jan 12]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=electrical-injury&guidelineName=Toxicology and Wilderness&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e52](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=electrical-injury&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Wilderness&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e52)

## Acute lower leg ischaemia

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2018. Peripheral arterial disease; [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2020 Aug 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=peripheral-artery-disease&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#toc\\_d1e171](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=peripheral-artery-disease&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#toc_d1e171)
2. Bjorck M, Earnshaw JJ, Acosta S, Goncalves FB, Cochennec F, Debus ES, et al. European society for vascular surgery (ESVS) 2020 clinical practice guidelines on the management of acute limb ischaemia. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2020 [cited 2020 Aug 13];59:173-218. Available from: <https://www.esvs.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/Acute-Limb-Ischaemia-Feb-2020.pdf>
3. Queensland Health. User guide: heparin intravenous infusion order and administration - adult form SW014, v12.00. Queensland Government; 2020 [updated 2020 Jan; cited 2021 Mar 18]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/medicines/medication-safety/forms-charts>
4. Queensland Government. Neurovascular observation chart - lower limb. Queensland Health; 2015 [updated 2015 Jun; cited 2020 Aug 4]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0030/555186/sw376.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0030/555186/sw376.pdf)
5. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service. High risk medicines register. Queensland Government; 2021, Feb [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Mar 18]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0015/346011/high-risk-med-list.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0015/346011/high-risk-med-list.pdf)
6. Expert opinion, 2020, Dr Ching Siang Cheng, Vascular Surgeon, Cairns Hospital

## Deep vein thrombosis (DVT)

1. Tran H, Gibbs H, Merriman E, Curnow J, Young L, Bennett A, et al. New guidelines from the Thrombosis and Haemostasis Society of Australia and New Zealand for the diagnosis and management of venous thromboembolism. *MJA*. 2019 Feb;210(5):227-35. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja2.50004>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2018. Venous thromboembolism: treatment; [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2020 Aug 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=deep-vein-thrombosis-and-pulmonary-embolism-treatment&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=deep-vein-thrombosis-and-pulmonary-embolism-treatment&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#toc_d1e47)
3. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Venous thromboembolic diseases: diagnosis, management and thrombophilia testing. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2020 [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2020 Aug 20]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng158>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Enoxaparin; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/e/exoxaparin>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Enoxaparin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/anticoagulants/heparins/exoxaparin>

## Pulmonary embolism (PE)

1. Tran H, Gibbs H, Merriman E, Curnow J, Young L, Bennett A, et al. New guidelines from the Thrombosis and Haemostasis Society of Australia and New Zealand for the diagnosis and management of venous thromboembolism. *MJA*. 2019 Feb;210(5):227-35. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja2.50004>
2. Brown J. Assessment of chest pain. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2022. [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2022 Jan 12]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/301>.
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2018. Venous thromboembolism: treatment; [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2022 Jan 12]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=deep-vein-thromobosis-and-pulmonary-embolism-treatment&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=deep-vein-thromobosis-and-pulmonary-embolism-treatment&guidelineName=Cardiovascular#toc_d1e47)

## Neurological emergencies

### Headache

1. Meika T. Assessment of acute headache in adults. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2022 Jan 13]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/9>.
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017. Headache and facial pain classification and diagnosis; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2022 Jan 13]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=headache-and-facial-pain-classification-and-diagnosis>
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Headache - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2022 Jan 13]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017. Migraine; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2022 Jan 13]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=migraine&sectionId=nrg5-c04-s9#nrg5-c04-s9>
5. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017. Tension-type headache; [cited 2022 Jan 13]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=tension-type-headache>

### Transient ischaemic attack (TIA) and stroke

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017. Stroke and transient ischaemic attack; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2021 Sep 13]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=stroke-and-transient-ischaemic-attack&sectionId=nrg5-c43-s10#toc\\_d1e157](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=stroke-and-transient-ischaemic-attack&sectionId=nrg5-c43-s10#toc_d1e157)
2. Stroke Foundation. Clinical Guidelines for Stroke Management. Stroke Foundation; 2021 [cited 2021 Sep 13]. Available from: <https://informme.org.au/en/Guidelines/Clinical-Guidelines-for-Stroke-Management>
3. Queensland Health. Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA) / Stroke Clinical Pathway V6.00. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2021 Sep 13]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0026/435608/tiastroke\\_pathway.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0026/435608/tiastroke_pathway.pdf)
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.2.10: the use of oxygen in emergencies. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Aug 9]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

### Delirium

1. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. NSQHS Standards user guide for health service organisations providing care for patients with cognitive impairment or at risk of delirium. Sydney: Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. 2019 [updated 2019 May; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/nsqhs-standards-user-guide-health-service-organisations-providing-care-patients-cognitive-impairment-or-risk-delirium>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Delirium; [cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=delirium>
3. Waszynski CM. The confusion assessment method (CAM). The Hartford Institute for Geriatric Nursing. 2012;(13). [cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://geriatrictoolkit.missouri.edu/cog/Confusion-Assessment-Method-delirium.pdf>
4. Pisani M. Assessment of delirium. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 July; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/241/urgent-considerations>

## Traumatic injuries

### Traumatic injuries

1. Trauma Victoria. Early trauma care. Victorian Department of Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/>
2. Raja A, Moreira M, Grayzel J. Initial management of trauma in adults. In: UpToDate. Waltham, MA: UpToDate Inc; 2020. [cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/initial-management-of-trauma-in-adults>
3. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.1.6: management of suspected spinal injury. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2016 Jan; cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
4. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Cervical spine injury. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
5. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 2: managing an emergency. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
6. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Major trauma: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng39>
7. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)
8. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.1.1: first aid for the management of bleeding. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
9. Queensland Children's Hospital. Paediatric trauma service trauma guidelines 11th ed. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/caru/networks/trauma/clinician>
10. Trauma Victoria. Thoracic trauma. Victorian Department of Health; 2017 [cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/guidelines/thoracic-trauma/rapid-reference-guideline>
11. Tactical combat casualty care (TCCC) guidelines for medical personnel; 2020 [cited 2021 Nov 19]. Available from: <https://deployedmedicine.com/content/40>
12. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Spinal injury: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng41>
13. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Trauma in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2019 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
14. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Tranexamic acid; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/t/tranexamic\\_acid](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/t/tranexamic_acid)
15. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Children's resuscitation emergency drug doses (CREDD) 2nd ed. 2021 [cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/chq/health-professionals/qld-paediatric-emergency-care/education/childrens-resuscitation-emergency-drug-dosage-education/>
16. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Tranexamic acid; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/other-drugs-affecting-haemostasis/tranexamic-acid?menu=hints>

### Chest injuries

1. Trauma Victoria. Thoracic trauma. Victorian Department of Health; 2017 [cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/>
2. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Clinical practice guideline blunt chest trauma. Queensland Health; 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 29]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/caru/networks/trauma/clinician>

3. Queensland Children's Hospital. Paediatric trauma service trauma guidelines 11th ed. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/caru/networks/trauma/clinician>
4. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Major trauma: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng39>
5. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)
6. Trauma Victoria. Early trauma care. Victorian Department of Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May 28; cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/>

## Head injuries

1. Babi FE TE, Dalziel S, On behalf of the Guideline Working Group for the Paediatric Research in Emergency Departments International Collaborative (PREDICT). Australian and New Zealand guideline for mild to moderate head injuries in children - full guideline. Melbourne, Australia: PREDICT; 2021 [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://www.predict.org.au/head-injury-guideline/>
2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Head injury - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Head injury: assessment and early management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2014 [updated 2019 Sep 13; cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg176>
4. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)
5. Queensland Government. Neurological assessment chart infant/child/adult. 2020. [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0028/707149/656240.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0028/707149/656240.pdf)
6. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Queensland Health. Closed head injury (adult) clinical pathway. Queensland Government; 2014 [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/clinical-pathways/head-injury>
7. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Head injury care after discharge. [updated 2019 Aug; cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
8. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Queensland Health. Concussion emergency department factsheets. Queensland Government; [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/emergency-department-patient-information-sheets>
9. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Queensland Health. Minor head injury without concussion emergency department factsheets. Queensland Government; [cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/emergency-department-patient-information-sheets>

## Spinal injuries

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.6.1: management of suspected spinal injury. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2016 Jan; cited 2021 Jun 2]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Spinal injury: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng41>
3. Queensland Children's Hospital. Paediatric trauma service trauma guidelines 11th ed. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/caru/networks/trauma/clinician>
4. Trauma Victoria. Spinal trauma. Victorian Department of Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/>

5. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Cervical spine injury - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
6. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)

## Abdominal injuries

1. Trauma Victoria. Abdominal trauma. Victorian Department of Health; 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/guidelines/abdominal-trauma/introduction>
2. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)
3. Queensland Children's Hospital. Paediatric trauma service trauma guidelines 11th ed. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/caru/networks/trauma/clinician>
4. Tactical combat casualty care (TCCC) guidelines for medical personnel; 2020 [cited 2021 Nov 19]. Available from: <https://deployedmedicine.com/content/40>
5. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Trauma in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2019 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>

## Fractures, dislocations and sprains

### Simple fracture of limbs

1. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fractures (non-complex): assessment and management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng38>
2. Maini A, Mori A. Limb trauma. In: Cameron P, Jelinek G, Kelly AM, Brown A, Little M, editors. Textbook of adult emergency medicine. 4th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2015. p. 110-6.
3. Bove N, Bove S, Wilson C. Sprains, strains and fractures. In: Buttarro T, Polgar-Bailey P, Sandberg-Cook J, Trybulski J, editors. Primary care. 6th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2021. p. 1038-43.
4. Emergency Care Institute. Immobilisation - short arm backslab. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation. NSW Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/procedures/procedures/554263>
5. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: distal radial physeal fractures. Melbourne (Vic): n.d. [cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/fractures/Distal\\_radial\\_physeal\\_fractures\\_Emergency\\_Department\\_setting/#ED\\_Mx](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/fractures/Distal_radial_physeal_fractures_Emergency_Department_setting/#ED_Mx)
6. British Orthopaedic Association Trauma Committee. British Orthopaedic Association Standard for Trauma (BOAST): Diagnosis and management of compartment syndrome of the limbs. 2015 [cited 2021 Jun 24]. Available from: <https://www.boa.ac.uk/standards-guidance/boasts.html>

### Open (compound) fracture

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Open fractures; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=open-fractures&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNaviagation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e95](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=open-fractures&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNaviagation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e95)
2. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)
3. British Orthopaedic Association Trauma Committee. British Orthopaedic Association Standard for Trauma (BOAST): Open fracture management. Injury. 2019 [cited 2021 Jun];51(2):174-7. Available from: <https://www.boa.ac.uk/standards-guidance/boasts.html>
4. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fractures (complex): assessment and management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [updated 2013 Nov; cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng37>

5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefazolin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefazolin?menu=hints>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole?menu=hints>

### **Fractured pelvis**

1. The Committee on Trauma and American College of Surgeons. ATLS Advanced trauma life support student course manual 10th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student\\_Course\\_Manual\\_ATLS\\_Advanced\\_Trauma\\_Life\\_Support](https://www.academia.edu/39781997/Student_Course_Manual_ATLS_Advanced_Trauma_Life_Support)
2. Allely A, Cadogan M. Pelvic injuries. In: Cameron P, Jelinek G, Kelly AM, Brown A, Little M, editors. Textbook of adult emergency medicine. 4th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2015. p. 183-6.
3. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Major trauma: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [updated 2020 Nov; cited 2021 Jun 25]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng39>
4. Trauma Victoria. Early trauma care. Victorian Department of Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Jul 7]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/>
5. Scott I, Porter K, Laird C, Bloch G. The prehospital management of pelvic fractures: initial consensus statement. Emerg Med J. 2013 Dec [cited 2021 Jun 25];30(12):1070-2. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24232012/>. DOI:10.1136/emermed-2013-203211.
6. Royal Melbourne Hospital Trauma Service. TRMo6.02 Pelvic binder guideline. Melbourne Health; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 6]. Available from: <https://www.thermh.org.au/sites/default/files/media/documents/clinical/Pelvic%20Binder%20Guideline.pdf>
7. Queensland Children's Hospital. Paediatric trauma service trauma guidelines 11th ed. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2021 Jul 5]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/caru/networks/trauma/clinician>
8. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fractures (complex): assessment and management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2016 [updated 2013 Nov; cited 2021 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng37>

### **Fractured jaw**

1. Macken L. Facial trauma. In: Cameron P, Jelinek G, Kelly AM, Brown A, Little M, editors. Textbook of adult emergency medicine. 4th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2015. p. 95-9.
2. Yuen H, Hohman M, Mazzoni T. Mandible fracture. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2021. [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Jun 24]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK507705/>.

### **Dislocations**

1. Erickson-Hogue M, Gillam M, Marcellin L, Mauer M, Milham B, Rengel R. Clinician overview: Shoulder dislocation. In: Elsevier Point of Care; 2020. [updated 2020 May; cited 2021 July 7]. Available from: [https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/nursing/#!/content/clinical\\_overview/67-s2.0-d915562a-caa1-400c-95b7-c60f13ddcc1c](https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/nursing/#!/content/clinical_overview/67-s2.0-d915562a-caa1-400c-95b7-c60f13ddcc1c).
2. DeBerardino T. Joint dislocation. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Jul; cited 2021 Jun 24]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/>

### **Sprains/soft tissue injury**

1. Sandberg-Cook J, Ioli J. Ankle and foot pain. In: Buttaro T, Polgar-Bailey P, Sandberg-Cook J, Trybulski J, editors. Primary care. 6th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2021. p. 950-7.
2. Bove N, Bove S, Wilson C. Sprains, Strains and fractures. In: Buttaro T, Polgar-Bailey P, Sandberg-Cook J, Trybulski J, editors. Primary care. 6th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2021. p. 1038-43.
3. Wedmore I, Young S, Franklin J. Emergency department evaluation and management of foot and ankle pain. Emerg Med. Clin. N. Am. 2015 May [cited 2021 Jun 25];33(2):363-96. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/nursing/#!/content/journal/1-s2.0-S0733862714001333?scrollTo=%23hlo001571>

## Compartment syndrome

1. Maini A, Mori A. Limb trauma. In: Cameron P, Jelinek G, Kelly AM, Brown A, Little M, editors. Textbook of adult emergency medicine. 4th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2015. p. 110-6.
2. Royal College of Nursing and British Orthopaedic Association Guideline Delivery Group. Peripheral neurovascular observations for acute limb compartment syndrome: RCN consensus guidance. UK: 2014 [cited 2021 Jun 24]. Available from: <https://www.rcn.org.uk/Professional-Development/publications/peripheral-neurovascular-observations-for-alcs-uk-pub>
3. Ohns M, Walsh M, Douglas Z. Acute compartment syndrome in children: don't miss this elusive diagnosis. JNP. 2020 Jan [cited 2021 Jun 24];16(1):19-22. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/nursing/#!/content/playContent/1-s2.0-S1555415519301266?returnurl=null&referrer=null>
4. British Orthopaedic Association Trauma Committee. British Orthopaedic Association Standard for Trauma (BOAST): Diagnosis and management of compartment syndrome of the limbs. 2015 [cited 2021 Jun 24]. Available from: <https://www.boa.ac.uk/standards-guidance/boasts.html>

## Acute wounds

### Acute wounds

1. Brancato J. Minor wound evaluation and preparation for closure. In: UpToDate. Waltham, MA: UpToDate Inc; 2021. [updated 2019 Dec 3; cited 2021 Sep 9]. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/minor-wound-evaluation-and-preparation-for-closure?source=Out%20of%20date%20-%20zh-Hans>
2. Forsch R, Little S, Williams C. Laceration repair: a practical approach. Am Fam Physician. 2017 [cited 2021 Sep 13];95(10):628-36. Available from: <https://www.aafp.org/afp/2017/0515/p628.html>
3. Trauma Victoria. Thoracic trauma. Victorian Department of Health; 2017 [cited 2021 Jun 22]. Available from: <https://trauma.reach.vic.gov.au/guidelines/thoracic-trauma/rapid-reference-guideline>
4. deLemos D. Skin laceration repair with sutures. In: UpToDate. Waltham, MA: UpToDate Inc; 2021. [updated 2021 Mar 28; cited 2021 Sep 9]. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/skin-laceration-repair-with-sutures>
5. Eddy M. Hands, fingers, thumbs. Assessment and management of common hand injuries in general practice. Aust Fam Physician. 2012 [cited 2021 Sep 13];41(4):202-9. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/download/documents/AFP/2012/April/201204eddy.pdf>
6. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Post traumatic wound infections; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2021 Sep 9]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=post-traumatic-wound-infectio\\_ns&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e229](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=post-traumatic-wound-infectio_ns&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e229)
7. Fernandez R, Griffiths R. Water for wound cleansing. Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2012. [cited 2021 Sep 13]; (2). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003861.pub3>
8. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Lacerations; n.d. Melbourne (Vic): [cited 2021 Aug 6]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Lacerations/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Lacerations/)
9. Lipsett S. Closure of minor skin wounds with staples. In: UpToDate. Waltham, MA: UpToDate Inc; 2021. [updated 2021 Jul 8; cited 2021 Sep 9]. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/closure-of-minor-skin-wounds-with-staples?source=Out%20of%20date%20-%20zh-Hans>
10. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Lidocaine (anaesthesia); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/drugs-local-anaesthesia/local-anaesthetics/lidocaine-anaesthesia>
11. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Local anaesthetics; [Updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/drugs-local-anaesthesia/local-anaesthetics>
12. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2021. Lidocaine, tetracaine and adrenaline [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2021 Aug 6]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/lidocaine-tetracaine-adrenaline>
13. Croker B. Hand injuries and care. In Fulde S, Fulde G. Emergency medicine the principles of practice. 7th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Elsevier Australia; 2020. p. 743-756

14. Emergency Care Institute. Subungual haematoma. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation, NSW Health; 2020 [cited 2021 Sep 13]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/procedures/procedures/575865>

### **Removal of small fish hook**

1. Kalkan A, Kose O, Tas M, Meric G. Review of techniques for the removal of trapped rings on fingers with a proposed new algorithm. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2013 [cited 2021 Sep 13];31(11):1605-11. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24070977/>. DOI: 10.1016/j.ajem.2013.06.009.
2. Prats M, O'Connell M, Wellock A, Kman N. Fishhook removal: case reports and a review of the literature. *J Emerg Med.* 2013 [cited 2021 Sep 13];44(6):e375–e380. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/#/content/playContent/1-s2.0-S073646791201582X?returnurl=null&referrer=null>

### **Removal of tight ring**

1. Khan H, Kamal Y, ul Haq Lone A. Fish hook injury: removal by “push through and cut off” technique: a case report and brief literature review. *Trauma Mon.* 2014 [cited 2021 Sep 13];19(2):26-8. Available from: [http://www.traumamon.com/article\\_99889\\_5b12cb48b18f95f2e124f52c862c571d.pdf](http://www.traumamon.com/article_99889_5b12cb48b18f95f2e124f52c862c571d.pdf). DOI: 10.5812/traumamon.17728

### **Water related wounds**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Water-immersed wound infections; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=water-immersed-wound-infections>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Doxycycline; [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2021 Jul 20]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/tetracyclines/doxycycline?menu=hints>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2021. Flucloxacillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/flucloxacillin?menu=hints> note: reference removed from topic
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin> note: reference removed from topic
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ciprofloxacin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/quinolones/ciprofloxacin>
7. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia. Australian don't rush to crush handbook (3rd ed) accessed via MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2021. Ciprofloxacin; [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Jul 20]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/DNC.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=cipro&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=4580001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/DNC.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=cipro&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=4580001_2)
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole?menu=hints>

### **Human (tooth-knuckle) and animal bites**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Bite wound infections, including clenched-fist injury infections; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=bite-clenched-fist-wound-infections>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole>

4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin-clavulanic-acid?menu=hints>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Procaine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/procaine-benzylpenicillin>

### Bat bite/scratch

1. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 22]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
2. Australian Government Department of Health. Rabies virus and other lyssavirus (including Australian bat lyssavirus) exposures and infections - CDNA national guidelines for public health units; 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 23]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-abvl-rabies.htm>

## Burns

### Burns

1. Agency for Clinical Innovation. Burn patient management. 4th ed. Chatswood, NSW: NSW Health; 2019 [cited 2020 Jul 20]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/burn-injury>
2. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: burns - acute management. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 June; cited 2020 Jul 20]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Burns/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Burns/)
3. Australian and New Zealand Burn Association. Initial management of severe burns. Albany Creek (Qld): ANZBA; [cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://anzba.org.au/care/severe-burns/>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Minor burns; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2020 Jul 21]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=minor-burns&guidelineName=Ulcer%20and%20Wound%20Management#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=minor-burns&guidelineName=Ulcer%20and%20Wound%20Management#toc_d1e47)

### Minor burns

1. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Burns Unit: clinical information. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/burns/clinical\\_information/](https://www.rch.org.au/burns/clinical_information/)
2. Victorian Adult Burns Service at the Alfred. Minor burns. Melbourne (Vic): The Victorian Adult Burns Service; 2020 [updated Nov 2016; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://www.vicburns.org.au/minor-burns/>
3. Agency for Clinical Innovation. Burn patient management 4th ed. Chatswood, NSW: NSW Health; 2019 [cited 2020 Jul 20]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/burn-injury>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Silver sulfadiazine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/antibacterials-skin/silver-sulfadiazine?menu=hints>
5. The Professor Stuart Pegg Adult Burns Centre. Information for practitioners: dressing information. Brisbane, Qld: Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital; 2017 [cited 2017 Aug 2017]. Available from: <https://metronorth.health.qld.gov.au/rbwh/healthcare-services/burns>

### Chemical contact burns

1. Agency for Clinical Innovation. Burn patient management 4th ed. Chatswood, NSW: NSW Health; 2019 [cited 2020 Jul 20]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/burn-injury>
2. Victorian Adult Burns Service at the Alfred. Chemical burns: early management. Melbourne (Vic): The Victorian Adult Burns Service; 2019 [updated Apr 2019; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://www.vicburns.org.au/severe-burns/chemical-burns/first-aid-early-management/>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Hydrofluoric acid poisoning; [updated 2020; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-hydrofluoric-acid>
4. Victorian Adult Burns Service at the Alfred. Burns management guidelines: Bitumen: Melbourne (Vic): The Victorian Adult Burns Service 2019 [updated Jul 2019; cited 2020 Jul]. Available from: <https://www.vicburns.org.au/first-aid/bitumen/>

5. Australian and New Zealand Burn Association. Bitumen burns. Albany Creek (Qld): ANZBA; 2019 [updated 2019; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <http://anzba.org.au/care/bitumen-burns/>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Calcium gluconate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/calcium-gluconate>

## Environmental emergencies

### Decompression illness (DCI/bends)

1. Mitchell S, Bennett M, Bryson P, Butler F, Doolittle D, Holm J, et al. Pre-hospital management of decompression illness: expert review of key principles and controversies. DHM. 2018 Mar [cited 2021 Jun 29];48(1):45-55. Available from: [https://www.dhmjournal.com/images/ImmediateRelease/Mitchell\\_DC1-workshop.pdf](https://www.dhmjournal.com/images/ImmediateRelease/Mitchell_DC1-workshop.pdf)
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2012. Diving medicine; [cited 2021 Jun 28]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=diving-medicine&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine#toc\\_d1e73](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=diving-medicine&guidelineName=Wilderness%20Medicine#toc_d1e73)
3. Erickson-Hogue M, Gillam M, Marcellin L, Mauer M, Milham B, Rengel R. Clinician overview: decompression sickness. In: Elsevier Point of Care; 2020. [updated 2020 Oct; cited 2021 July 7]. Available from: [https://www.clinicalkey.com/au/nursing/#!/content/clinical\\_overview/67-s2.0-c4350329-81fa-46ad-82ab-786a347ff4e6](https://www.clinicalkey.com/au/nursing/#!/content/clinical_overview/67-s2.0-c4350329-81fa-46ad-82ab-786a347ff4e6).
4. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.3.5: first aid and resuscitation for divers who have breathed compressed gas. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Apr; cited 2021 Jun 28]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

### Hypothermia

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Cold-related illness; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cold-related-illness#toc\\_d1e318](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cold-related-illness#toc_d1e318)
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.3.5: hypothermia first aid management. East Melbourne (Vic): 2009 [updated 2009; cited 2021 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

### Hyperthermia

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2012. Heat-related illness; [updated 2012 Jul; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=heat-related-illness&guidelineName=Wilderness>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.3.5: Heat induced illness (hyperthermia). East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2020 Sep; cited 2021 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Resuscitation for poisonings; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=poisonings-resuscitation&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology#toc\\_d1e575](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=poisonings-resuscitation&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology#toc_d1e575)

## Ear, nose and throat (ENT) emergencies

### Nose bleed/epistaxis

1. Tunkel D, Anne S, Payne S, Ishman S, Rosenfeld R, Abramson P, et al. Clinical practice guideline: nosebleed (epistaxis). Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 [cited 2021 Sep 13];162(1S):S1-S38. Available from: <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/0194599819890327>
2. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Emergency department management of epistaxis V1.0. 2018 [cited 2021 Sep 16]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. Smith & Nephew. Rapid rhino product usage instructions. Smith & Nephew; 2016 [cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: <https://rapidrhino.com/rapid-rhino-product-usage-instructions/>
4. Lawton L. [expert opinion]; 2021 Oct 20.
5. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: epistaxis. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Mar; cited 2021 Sep 13]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Epistaxis/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Epistaxis/)

- MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2021. Co-phenylcaine forte; [cited 2021 Sep 20]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=phenylephrine&PreviousPage=~%2FSearch%2FQuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=26960001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=phenylephrine&PreviousPage=~%2FSearch%2FQuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=26960001_2)

### Traumatic rupture of eardrum

- The Royal Victorian Eye and Ear hospital. Clinical practice guidelines: traumatic tympanic membrane perforation Melbourne (Vic): 2017 [cited 2021 Feb 1]. Available from: [https://www.eyeandear.org.au/page/Health\\_Professionals/Knowledge\\_Portal/Eye\\_and\\_Ear\\_Emergency\\_Department/CPGs/](https://www.eyeandear.org.au/page/Health_Professionals/Knowledge_Portal/Eye_and_Ear_Emergency_Department/CPGs/)
- Gao T, Li X, Hu H, Ma W, Li J, Shao N, et al. Management of traumatic tympanic membrane perforation: a comparative study. Ther Clin Risk Manag. 2017 Jul [cited 2021 Feb 4];13:927-31. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.2147/TCRM.S139631>
- Murtagh J, Rosendblatt J. John Murtagh's general practice. 6th ed. Sydney, NSW: McGraw-Hill Australia Pty Ltd; 2015.
- Sogebi O, Oyewole E, Mabifah T. Traumatic tympanic membrane perforations: characteristics and factors affecting outcome. GMJ. 2018 [cited 2021 Feb 4];52(1):34-40. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6026949/>. DOI:10.4314/gmj.v52i1.7
- Tachibana T, Kariya S, Orita Y, Makino T, Haruna T, Matsuyama Y, et al. Spontaneous closure of traumatic tympanic membrane perforation following long-term observation. Acta Oto-Laryngologica. 2019 [cited 2021 Feb 4];139(6):487-91. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/00016489.2019.1592225>
- Johnston S. ENT referral for perforation in rural and remote area. [expert opinion]; 2021 Jun 15.

### Foreign body in ear or nose

- Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Foreign body in the ear - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
- Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Foreign body in the nose - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

## Gastrointestinal emergencies

### Acute abdominal pain

- Chan K, Seow E. Approach to abdominal pain. In: Cameron P, Jelinek G, Kelly AM, Brown A, Little M, editors. Textbook of adult emergency medicine. 4th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2015. p. 329-37.
- Mealie C, Ali R, Manthey D. Abdominal Exam. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2020. [updated 2020 Jun; cited 2021 Mar 12]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK459220/>.
- Talley NJ, O'Connor S, editors. Clinical examination essentials. 5th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier Australia; 2019.
- Strickland A, Phillips C. Gynaecological causes of acute abdominal pain. Obstet Gynaecol Reprod Med. 2021 Feb [cited 2021 Apr 13];31(2):48-52. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/#!/content/playContent/1-s2.0-S1751721420302098?returnurl=null&referrer=null>
- Bown M, Duncan A. Abdominal aortic aneurysm. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2021 Apr 14]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>.
- Tsao K, Anderson K. Assessment of abdominal pain in children. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Jan; cited 2021 Mar 12]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>.
- Leath C, Lowery W. Assessment of acute abdomen. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2021 Apr 14]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>.

### Gastroenteritis/dehydration

- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute infectious diarrhoea; [cited 2021 Mar 16]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-gastroenteritis>
- Quigley E, Aliabadi-Oglesby T, Dillner L, Costello J, Mitchell A. Viral gastroenteritis in adults. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2021 Mar 16]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>.

3. Queensland Health. Time out keeping your child and other kids healthy. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2021 Mar 16]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0022/426820/timeout\\_poster.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0022/426820/timeout_poster.pdf)

## Gastritis

1. Ehrenpreis E. Gastritis. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2021 Mar 17]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/>.
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Gastric disorders; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2021 Apr 28]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=gastric-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. Patient safety notice no. 01/2012: medication cocktails. Queensland Government; 2012 [cited 2021 Mar 17]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
4. Robinson P, Perkins J. Approach to patients with epigastric pain. Emerg. Med. Clin. N. Am. 2016 May [cited 2021, Mar 17];34(2):191-210. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/#!/content/playContent/1-s2.0-S0733862715001261?returnurl=null&referrer=null>
5. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Biliary and pancreatic disorders; [updated 2016 Mar; cited 2021 Apr 22]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=biliary-pancreatic-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal#toc\\_d1e79](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=biliary-pancreatic-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal#toc_d1e79)
6. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Disorders of the oesophagus; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2021 Apr 28]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=disorders-oesophagus>

## Upper gastrointestinal bleeding

1. Adler D. Assessment of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Oct; cited 2021 Mar 22]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/>.
2. Emergency Care Institute. Upper GI bleeding. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation, NSW Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Mar 22]. Available from: <https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/clinical-tools/gastroenterology/upper-gi-bleeding>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Gastric disorders; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2021 Apr 21]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?etgAccess=true&guidelinePage=Gastrointestinal&topicfile=gastric-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal&sectionId=toc\\_d1e1051#toc\\_d1e871](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?etgAccess=true&guidelinePage=Gastrointestinal&topicfile=gastric-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal&sectionId=toc_d1e1051#toc_d1e871)

## Rectal bleeding

1. Emergency Care Institute. PR Bleeding. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation, NSW Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Apr 21]. Available from: <https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/clinical-tools/gastroenterology/pr-bleeding>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Perianal disorders; [updated 2016 Mar; cited 2021 Apr 21]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=perianal-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal#toc\\_d1e167](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=perianal-disorders&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal#toc_d1e167)
3. Thaha M, Jayasinghe J, R S. Haemorrhoids. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Apr 21]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/>.
4. Roy P. Assessment of lower gastrointestinal bleeding. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2021 Apr 21]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/>.

## Bowel obstruction

1. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metoclopramide; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/gastrointestinal-drugs/antiemetics/dopamine-antagonists/metoclopramide?menu=hints>
2. Emergency Care Institute. Bowel obstruction. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation, NSW Health; 2021 [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Mar 24]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/clinical-tools/abdominal-emergencies/bowel-obstruction>
3. Jones M, Kashyap C, Zabbo C. Bowel perforation. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2021. [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Mar 24]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537224/>.
4. Smith D, Kashyap C, Nehring S. Bowel obstruction. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2020. [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2021 Mar 24]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK441975/>

## Genitourinary emergencies

### Renal colic

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Renal colic; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Mar 31]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=renal-colic&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=renal-colic&guidelineName=Pain%20and%20Analgesia&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e47)
2. Alibadi-Oglesby T, Haynes J, Sidwell A, Mitchell A. Nephrolithiasis. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Jan; cited 2021 Mar 31]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/>.
3. Corbo J, Wang J. Kidney and ureteral stones. Emerg Med Clin N Am 2019 Nov;37(4):637-48 DOI: 10.1016/j.emc.2019.07.004
4. Emergency Care Institute. Renal colic in the ED. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation, NSW Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Mar 31]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical-clinical-resources/clinical-tools/renal/renal-colic>
5. Arendse S. Renal colic. In: Cameron P, Jelinek G, Kelly AM, Brown A, Little M, editors. Textbook of adult emergency medicine. 4th ed. Sydney, NSW: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2015. p. 516-9.
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ketorolac; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/rheumatological-drugs/drugs-other-musculoskeletal-conditions/nsaids/ketorolac>
7. Australian injectable drugs handbook. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Ketorolac [updated 2022 Mar 15; cited 2022 May 4]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/k/ketorolac>

### Acute retention of urine

1. Serlin D, Heidelbaugh J, Stoffel J. Urinary retention in adults: Evaluation and initial management. AFP. 2018 Oct [cited 2021 Apr 27];98(8):496-503. Available from: <https://eds.a.ebscohost.com/eds/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=12&sid=eod39975-52ao-4522-8d1d-8103c0631592%40sessionmgr4007>
2. Carmack A. Obstructive uropathy. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Apr 27]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/topics/en-gb/643>.
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Prostatitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2021 Apr 27]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=prostatitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=prostatitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e47)

### Testicular/scrotal pain

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Acute scrotal pain - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Mar 25]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: acute scrotal pain or swelling. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 Jul; cited 2021 Mar 25]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Acute\\_scrotal\\_pain\\_or\\_swelling/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Acute_scrotal_pain_or_swelling/)
3. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance; 2017 [updated 2017 Nov; cited 2021 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
4. Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. Patient safety communiqué no. 6/2017: testicular torsion. Queensland Government; 2017 [cited 2021 Mar 25]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>

## Poisoning and overdose

### Poisoning and overdose

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Toxicology and toxicology; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Aug 21]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/topicTeaser?guidelinePage=Toxicology+and+Toxicology&etgAccess=true>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Activated charcoal; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/gastrointestinal-decontaminants/activated-charcoal>

3. MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2020. Charcoal, activated; [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=activated+charcoal&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=77190001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=activated+charcoal&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=77190001_2)
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Acetylcysteine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/acetylcysteine>
5. MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2021. Acetylcysteine; [updated 2022 Feb; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=Acetylcysteine&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=86570001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=Acetylcysteine&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=86570001_2)
6. Chiew AL, Reith D, Pomerleau A, Wong A, Isoardi KZ, Soderstrom J, et al. Updated guidelines for the management of paracetamol poisoning in Australia and New Zealand. *Med J Aust.* 2019 [cited 2020 Aug];212(4):215-8. Available from: [https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0004/558526/Guideline-Summary-management-of-paracetamol-poisoning.pdf](https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0004/558526/Guideline-Summary-management-of-paracetamol-poisoning.pdf)
7. Australian injectable drugs handbook. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Acetylcysteine; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/acetylcysteine>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Naloxone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/naloxone>
9. MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2021. Naloxone hydrochloride; [updated 2022 Jan 1; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=naloxone&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=21580001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/AbbrPl.aspx?ModuleName=Product%20Info&searchKeyword=naloxone&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=21580001_2)
10. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Opioid poisoning: advice for first responders in the community or primary healthcare setting; [cited 2022 Mar 31]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-opioid-first-responders&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-opioid-first-responders&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxinology#toc_d1e47)

## Bites and stings

### Snakebite

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Snake bite; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxinology-snake-bite>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Sea snake bites; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxinology-sea-snake-bite>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Polyvalent snake antivenom; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antivenoms/snake-antivenoms/polyvalent-snake-antivenom?menu=vertical>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Antivenom, snake [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/antivenom%2C\\_snake](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/antivenom%2C_snake)
5. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.1: envenomation - first aid management of Australian snake bite. East Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
6. Isbister G, Brown SG, Page CB, McCoubrie DL, Greene SL, Buckley NA. Snakebite in Australia: a practical approach to diagnosis and treatment. *Medical Journal of Australia* 2013;199(11):763-8. DOI: 10.5694/mja12.11172
7. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.8: envenomation - pressure immobilisation technique. East Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [updated 2011 Aug; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

### Funnel-web (big black) spider bite

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Funnel-web spider bites; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxinology-funnel-web-spider>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.2: envenomation - spider bite. East Melbourne (Vic): 2014 [updated 2014 Jul; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

3. Isoardi KZ, Isbister GK. Poisoning by venomous animals. Medicine 2020;48(3):220-3 DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mpmed.2019.12.021>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Funnel web spider antivenom; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antides-antivenoms/antivenoms/other-antivenoms/funnel-web-spider-antivenom?menu=vertical>
5. Australian injectable drugs handbook. 8th ed. Antivenom, funnel web spider. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022 [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/antivenom%2C\\_funnel\\_web\\_spider](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/antivenom%2C_funnel_web_spider)
6. White J. A clinician's guide to Australian venomous bites and stings: incorporating the updated CSL antivenom handbook. Parkville (Vic): bioCSL Pty Ltd; 2013.

### **Red-back spider bite**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Red-back spider bite; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-red-back-spider>
2. White J. A clinician's guide to Australian venomous bites and stings: Incorporating the updated CSL antivenom handbook. Parkville (Vic): bioCSL Pty Ltd; 2013.
3. Isbister GK, Page CB, Buckley NA, Fatovich DM, Pascu O, MacDonald SP, et al. Randomised controlled trial of intravenous antivenom versus placebo for latrodetoxism: the second redback antivenom evaluation (RAVE-II) study. Ann Emerg Med. 2014 Dec [cited 2017 Sep];64(6):620-8. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24999282>

### **Spider bites (other)**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Spider bite: introduction; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-spider-bite-introduction&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxicology#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-spider-bite-introduction&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxicology#toc_d1e47)

### **Scorpion stings and centipede bites**

1. White J. A clinician's guide to Australian venomous bites and stings: incorporating the updated CSL antivenom handbook. Parkville (Vic): bioCSL Pty Ltd; 2013.

### **Tick bites**

1. Australasian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. Tick allergy: information for patients, consumers and carers. Balgowlah, NSW: ASCIA; 2019 [updated 2019; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://allergy.org.au/patients/insect-allergy-bites-and-stings/tick-allergy>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.3: envenomation from tick bites and bee, wasp and ant stings. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2021 Dec]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Lyme disease: tick removal and testing. 2019 [updated April 2019; cited 2021 April]. Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/lyme/removal/index.html>
4. Roupakias S, Mitsakou P, Nimer AA. Tick removal. J Prev Med Hyg 2011 [updated Mar; cited 2021 April]52:40-44. Available from: <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.658.8903&rep=rep1&type=pdf>

### **Box jellyfish stings**

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.5: envenomation - jellyfish stings. East Melbourne (Vic): 2010 [updated 2010 Jul; cited 2022 Jan 14]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Major box jellyfish (*Chironex fleckeri*) stings; [cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-major-box-jellyfish&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Toxicology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Box jellyfish antivenom; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antides-antivenoms/antivenoms/other-antivenoms/box-jellyfish-antivenom>
4. White J. A clinician's guide to Australian venomous bites and stings: incorporating the updated CSL antivenom handbook. Parkville (Vic): bioCSL Pty Ltd; 2013

5. Australian injectable drugs handbook. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Antivenom, box jellyfish [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/antivenom%2C\\_box\\_jellyfish](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/antivenom%2C_box_jellyfish)

### Irukandji syndrome

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.5: envenomation - jellyfish stings. East Melbourne (Vic): 2010 [updated 2010 Jul; cited 2020 Dec]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Irukandji syndrome; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Dec]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-irukandji-syndrome>
3. Pereira P, Corkeron M, Little M, Farlow D. 2007. Irukandji taskforce guidelines for the emergency management of irukandji syndrome. Queensland Health: Prevention and Response Working Group of the Queensland Irukandji Taskforce; [cited 2018, Dec]. Available from: <http://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/its/docs/irukandji.pdf>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Glyceryl trinitrate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/cardiovascular-drugs/drugs-angina/nitrates/glyceryl-trinitrate>

### Bluebottle and other jellyfish stings

1. Berling I, Isbister G. Marine envenomations. AFP Jan-Feb 2015;44(1-2):28-32
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.5: envenomation - jellyfish stings. East Melbourne (Vic): 2010 [updated 2010 Jul; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Marine envenoming, including stings and bites; [cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=marineenvenoming&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Wilderness#toc\\_d1e158](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=marineenvenoming&guidelineName=Toxicology%20and%20Wilderness#toc_d1e158)

### Blue-ringed octopus and cone shell envenomation

1. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.6: envenomation - blue-ringed octopus and cone shell. East Melbourne (Vic): 2014 [updated 2014 July; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Blue-ringed octopus bites; [cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-blue-ringed-octopus>

### Penetrating marine injuries

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Penetrating injuries from stingrays; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-stingray-injuries>
2. Australian Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 9.4.7: envenomation - fish stings. East Melbourne (Vic): 2010 [updated 2014 Jul; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Berling I, Isbister G. Marine envenomations. AFP Jan-Feb 2015;44(1-2):28-32
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Lidocaine (anaesthesia); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/drugs-local-anaesthesia/local-anaesthetics/lidocaine-anaesthesia>

### Sponges

1. Berling I, Isbister G. Marine envenomations. AFP Jan-Feb 2015;44(1-2):28-32
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Contact dermatitis from sponges; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-sponges-dermatitis#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-sponges-dermatitis#toc_d1e47)

### Ciguatera poisoning

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Ciguatoxin poisoning (ciguatera); [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=toxicology-ciguatera-ciguatoxin>
2. Friedman MA, Fernandez M, Backer LC, Dickey RW, Bernstein J, Schrank K, et al. An updated review of ciguatera fish poisoning: clinical, epidemiological, environmental, and public health management. Marine drugs 2017;15(3). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3390/MD15030072>

## **Stinging tree**

1. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Stinging tree (*Dendrocnide excelsa*). Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2021 [cited 2021 Oct 15]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/poisonous-plant-stinging-tree-dendrocnide-excelsa/>
2. Maor D, Little M. Skin contact with a stinging tree requiring intensive care unit admission. Contact dermatitis 2017;77(5):335-7 DOI: 10.1111/cod.12830
3. Gilding EK, Jami S, Deuis JR, Israel MR, Harvey PJ, Poth AG, et al. Neurotoxic peptides from the venom of the giant Australian stinging tree. 2020;6(38):eabb8828 DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.abb8828 %J Science Advances
4. Health Direct. Stinging plants. Australian Government; 2019 [cited 2021 Oct 15]. Available from: <https://www.healthdirect.gov.au/stinging-plants>
5. Queensland Health. Cairns hospital emergency department stinging tree management protocol. n.d. [cited 2021 Oct 15]. Available from: <http://c-foam.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/ARCS-Tox-Stinging-Tree-Management.pdf>

## **Assault**

### **Domestic and family violence**

1. Queensland Health. Understanding domestic and family violence. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2021 Mar 5]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/clinical-practice/guidelines-procedures/patient-safety/duty-of-care/domestic-family-violence/healthcare-workers>
2. Royal Australian College of General Practitioners. Abuse and violence - working with our patients in general practice (White Book). Melbourne: 2014 [cited 2021 Mar 5]. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/clinical-resources/clinical-guidelines/key-racgp-guidelines/view-all-racgp-guidelines/white-book>
3. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: family violence. Melbourne (Vic): 2018 [updated 2018 Jun; cited 2021 Mar 5]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Family\\_Violence/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Family_Violence/)
4. Queensland Health. COVID-19: domestic and family violence. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2021 Mar 5]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0036/958185/DFV-COVID19-Factsheet.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0036/958185/DFV-COVID19-Factsheet.pdf)

### **Sexual assault**

1. Queensland Government. Response to sexual assault: Queensland Government interagency guidelines for responding to people who have experienced sexual assault. Queensland Government; 2014 [updated 2018 Nov; cited 2020 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/hsq/forensics/response-to-sexual-assault>
2. Queensland Health. Caring for people disclosing sexual assault. Queensland Government; 2019 [updated 2019 Nov; cited 2020 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/hsq/forensics/response-to-sexual-assault>
3. Queensland Health. Guideline for the management of care for people 14 years and over disclosing sexual assault. Queensland Government; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2020 Jun 23]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/hsq/forensics/response-to-sexual-assault>
4. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service. Child safety unit. Queensland Government; 2020 [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2020 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/torres-cape/html/child-safety>
5. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018. Hepatitis B; [updated 2019 Sep 20; cited 2020 Jun 30]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>

## **Section 4: General**

### **Mild and moderate allergic reactions**

#### **Urticaria, allergic rhinitis**

1. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. Hives (urticaria). NSW,2019 [cited 2021 Feb 23]. Available from: [https://www.allergy.org.au/images/pcc/ASCIA\\_PCC\\_Hives\\_Urticaria\\_2019.pdf](https://www.allergy.org.au/images/pcc/ASCIA_PCC_Hives_Urticaria_2019.pdf)
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Urticaria and angioedema; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=urticaria-angioedema&guidelineName=Dermatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=urticaria-angioedema&guidelineName=Dermatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e47)

3. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. Allergic rhinitis clinical update. NSW,2020 [cited 2021 Feb 19]. Available from: [https://www.allergy.org.au/images/stories/pospapers/ar/ASCIA\\_HP\\_Clinical\\_Update\\_Allergic\\_Rhinitis\\_2020.pdf](https://www.allergy.org.au/images/stories/pospapers/ar/ASCIA_HP_Clinical_Update_Allergic_Rhinitis_2020.pdf)
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Allergic rhinitis; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=allergic-rhinitis&guidelineName=Respiratory&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e657](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=allergic-rhinitis&guidelineName=Respiratory&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e657)
5. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. Signs and symptoms of allergic reactions. NSW,2021 [cited 2021 Feb 19]. Available from: <https://www.allergy.org.au/hp/anaphylaxis/signs-and-symptoms-of-allergic-reactions>
6. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Foreign body in the nose - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Feb 19]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
7. Allergy & Anaphylaxis Australia. Urticaria (hives) and angioedema. NSW, 2012 [updated 2020 Jul; cited 2021 Feb 23]. Available from: <https://allergyfacts.org.au/allergy-anaphylaxis/urticaria-hives>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cetirizine [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/allergy-anaphylaxis/antihistamines/less-sedating-antihistamines/cetirizine>

## Respiratory problems

### Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI) (adult)

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute rhinosinusitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2021 Feb 1]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-rhinosinusitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. The Department of Health. Seasonal Influenza Infection - CDNA national guidelines for public health units. Australian Government; 2011 [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2021 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-influenza.htm>
3. World Health Organization. Fact sheet: Influenza (Seasonal). Geneva:2018 [cited 2021 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/influenza-\(seasonal\)](https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/influenza-(seasonal))
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute bronchitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2021 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-bronchitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-bronchitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e47)
5. Mutagh J, Rosenblatt J. John Murtagh's general practice. 6th ed. North Ryde, NSW: McGraw-Hill Australia Pty Ltd; 2015. Chapter 42, Cough; p. 464-77.
6. Arroll B, Kenealy T. Common cold. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Sep; cited 2021 Feb 1]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
7. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Influenza; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2021 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=influenza&sectionId=abg16-c121-s3#abg16-c121-box1>
8. NPS Medicinewise. Respiratory tract infection action plan. 2016 [cited 2021 Feb 16]. Available from: <https://www.nps.org.au/professionals/reducing-antibiotic-resistance#resources>

### Acute bacterial sinusitis

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute rhinosinusitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2021 Feb 5]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-rhinosinusitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. Gordon H. Acute sinusitis. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [cited 2021 Feb 5]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
3. Morcom S, Phillips N, Pastuszek A, Timperley D. Sinusitis. AFP. 2016 Jun [cited 2021 Feb 5];45(6):374-7. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/afp/2016/june/sinusitis/>
4. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Foreign body in the nose – emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [cited 2021 Feb 5]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

## Pneumonia (adult)

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Community-acquired pneumonia in adults; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=community-acquired-pneumonia-adults&sectionId=abg16-c108-s42#abg16-c108-s42>
2. Bennett J. Community-acquired pneumonia (non COVID-19). In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Pneumonia diagnosis and follow-up; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=pneumonia-diagnosis-follow-up>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Procaine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/procaine-benzylpenicillin>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Doxycycline; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/tetracyclines/doxycycline>

## Tuberculosis

1. Australian Government. CDNA national guidelines for public health units - management of TB. Department of Health; 2015 [updated 2015 April; cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-tuberculosis/>
2. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018. Tuberculosis; [updated 2018 Jun 2018; cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
3. World Health Organization. Global tuberculosis report 2020. World Health Organization; 2020 [cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/336069/9789240013131-eng.pdf>
4. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service. Management of patients with suspected pulmonary tuberculosis throughout TCHHS. TCHHS; 2021 [cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0024/340845/procedure-0572.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0024/340845/procedure-0572.pdf)
5. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service Tuberculosis Control Unit. Initial visit and contact tracing. TCHHS; 2018 [cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0027/2262393/mr305.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0027/2262393/mr305.pdf)
6. Gair R. Quanteferon gold blood test for TB. [expert opinion]; 2021 Dec 14

## Mouth and dental problems

### Trauma to teeth

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Tooth avulsion (knocked-out tooth) [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=tooth-avulsion&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#MPS\\_d1e215](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=tooth-avulsion&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#MPS_d1e215)
2. eTG complete. Melbourne, (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020: Acute dental pain; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 10]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e61](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e61)
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. A broken tooth or filling, or a lost filling [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=broken-tooth-filling&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Doxycycline; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/tetracyclines/doxycycline?menu=hints>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin>

## Toothache

- Oates L. Complementary medicines for oral health. Australian Pharmacist. [Journal Article]. 2014 Jan [cited 2020 Sep 7];33(1):50-3. Available from: <https://search.informit.com.au/documentSummary;dn=049381504249961;res=IELHEA>
- eTG complete. Melbourne, (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020: Acute dental pain; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e61](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e61)

## Dental caries

- Zander A, Sivaneshwaran S, Skinner J, Byun R, Jalaludin B. Risk factors for dental caries in small rural and regional Australian communities. Rural Remote Health. 2013 Aug [cited 2020 Feb 7];13(3):2492. Available from: <https://eds.p.ebscohost.com/eds/detail/detail?vid=1&sid=631c08ba-0fb4-4efd-a7ff-880bb62388f6%4oredis&bdata=JkF1dGhUeXBIPWlwLGFoaGVucyZzaXRIPWVkcylsaXZl#AN=23937258&db=mdc>
- Marinho VCC, Worthington HV, Walsh T, Clarkson JE. Fluoride varnishes for preventing dental caries in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 [cited 2020 Feb 7];(7):1465-858. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002279.pub2>
- Silk H, Shaughnessy A, Ehrlich A. Dental caries. In: Dynamed Plus. Ipswich (MA): EBSCO information Services; 2018. [updated 2018 Nov; cited 2020 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.dynamed.com/condition/dental-caries>.
- 1MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2020. Duraphat; [updated 2012 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/FullPI.aspx?ModuleName=ProductInfo&searchKeyword=Sodium+fluoride&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=95730001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/FullPI.aspx?ModuleName=ProductInfo&searchKeyword=Sodium+fluoride&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=95730001_2)

## Mouth ulcers

- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Assessment of oral mucosal disease [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=oral-mucosal-disease&guidelineName=OralandDental#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=oral-mucosal-disease&guidelineName=OralandDental#toc_d1e47)
- Huber M. Assessment of oral ulceration. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2010. [updated 2018 Jun; cited 2020 Sep 7]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Traumatic oral ulcers; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=traumatic-oral-ulcers&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=traumatic-oral-ulcers&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e47)
- Brocklehurst P, Tickle M, Glenny AM, Lewis MA, Pemberton MN, Taylor J, et al. Systemic interventions for recurrent aphthous stomatitis (mouth ulcers). Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2012 (9). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD005411.pub2>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Recurrent aphthous ulcerative disease; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 7]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=recurrent-aphthous-ulcers&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
- MIMS online. Sydney (NSW): MIMS Australia Pty Ltd; 2020. Seda lotion; [cited 2020 Sep 7]. Available from: [https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/FullPI.aspx?ModuleName=ProductInfo&searchKeyword=seda+lotion&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=25340001\\_2](https://www.mimsonline.com.au/Search/FullPI.aspx?ModuleName=ProductInfo&searchKeyword=seda+lotion&PreviousPage=~/Search/QuickSearch.aspx&SearchType=&ID=25340001_2)

## Tooth abscess

- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute odontogenic infections; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-odontogenic-infections&sectionId=dtg3-c14-s4#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-odontogenic-infections&sectionId=dtg3-c14-s4#toc_d1e47)
- Lang M, Dodson T. Dental abscess. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2018 May; cited 2020 Feb 12]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- eTG complete. Melbourne, (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019: Acute dental pain; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 24]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e61](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e61)
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin-clavulanic-acid>

5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Clindamycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/lincosamides/clindamycin>

### Post tooth extraction bleeding

1. Kumbargere Nagraj S, Prashanti E, Aggarwal H, Lingappa A, Muthu MS, Kiran Kumar Krishanappa S, et al. Interventions for treating post-extraction bleeding. Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2018. [cited 2020 Feb 13]; (3) Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011930.pub3>
2. Moran JI, Richardson L, Heliotis M, Bewick A. A bleeding socket after tooth extraction. BMJ. 2017 [cited 2020 Feb 13];357. Available from: <https://www.bmj.com/content/bmj/357/bmj.j1217.full.pdf>

### Dry socket

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Complications after oral surgery; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=complications-oral-surgery&guidelineName=OralandDental#toc\\_d1e78](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=complications-oral-surgery&guidelineName=OralandDental#toc_d1e78)
2. eTG complete. Melbourne, (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020: Acute dental pain; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Sep 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e61](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-dental-pain&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e61)

### Gum disease

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Gingivitis; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=gingivitis&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Periodontitis; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=periodontitis&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=periodontitis&guidelineName=Oral%20and%20Dental#toc_d1e47)
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Necrotising periodontal disease; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=necrotising-periodontal-diseases&guidelineName=OralandDental#toc\\_d1e70](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=necrotising-periodontal-diseases&guidelineName=OralandDental#toc_d1e70)
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole?menu=hints>

### Oral thrush

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Oral candidiasis and candida-associated lesions; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=oral-candida&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e50](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=oral-candida&guidelineName=OralandDental&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e50)
2. Miner D, Fedorowicz Z, Ehrlich A. Oral candidiasis in infants. In: Dynamed Plus. Ipswich (MA): EBSCO information Services; 2020. [updated 2018 Nov; cited 2020 Apr 28]. Available from: <https://www.dynamed.com/condition/oral-candidiasis-in-infants>
3. Nield L, Deepak K. Nappy rash. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Feb 4; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/676>.
4. The Royal Women's Hospital. Infant feeding - breast and nipple thrush. Melbourne (Vic): The Royal Women's Hospital; 2018 [updated 2018 Jun May; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.thewomens.org.au/health-information/breastfeeding/breastfeeding-problems/breast-and-nipple-thrush>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Miconazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antifungals/azoles/miconazole>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Nystatin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antifungals/other-antifungals/nystatin>

## Eye problems

### Eye assessment + Eye differential diagnosis

1. New South Wales Department of Health. Eye emergency manual: an illustrated guide. Agency for Clinical Innovation 2009 [cited 2020 Nov 17]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/ophthalmology/about/eem>
2. Brien Holden Vision Institute. Primary Eye Care Manual: Eye injuries. Sydney (NSW):2010 [cited 2020 Oct 15]. Available from: <https://brienholdenfoundation.org/learning-resources/>
3. Soleimani M, Naderan M. Management strategies of ocular chemical burns: current perspectives. Clinical Ophthalmology. 2020 [cited 2020 Oct 15];14:2687-99. Available from: [https://www.dovepress.com/front\\_end/cr\\_data/cache/pdf/download\\_1602714624\\_5f877cooeccbba/ophth-235873-management-strategies-of-ocular-chemical-burns-current-pers.pdf](https://www.dovepress.com/front_end/cr_data/cache/pdf/download_1602714624_5f877cooeccbba/ophth-235873-management-strategies-of-ocular-chemical-burns-current-pers.pdf)
4. Arbab E, Kelly R, Carrim Z. Corneal ulcers in general practice. Br J Gen Pract. 2018 Jan [cited 2021, Feb 16];68(666):49-50. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5737312/>
5. Fraenkel A, Lee L, Lee G. Managing corneal foreign bodies in office-based general practice. AFP. 2017 Mar [cited 2020, Aug];46(3):89-93. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/afp/2017/march/managing-corneal-foreign-bodies-in-office-based-general-practice/>
6. McStay C. Corneal abrasions. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2021 Jan; cited 2021 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
7. Smith J, Severn P, Clarke L. Assessment of red eye. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2021 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
8. Domingo E, Moshirfar M, Zabro C. Corneal Abrasion. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2020. [updated 2020 Jul; cited 2020 Oct 29]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK532960/>
9. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Acute management of open globe injuries. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2020 Oct 28]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
10. Marsden J, Stevens S, Ebri A. How to measure distance visual acuity. Community Eye Health 2019 Dec [cited 2021 Feb 16];32(107):46. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7041831/>
11. Wipperman J, Dorsch J. Evaluation and management of corneal abrasions. AFP. 2013 Jan [cited 2021 Jan 15];87(2):114-20. Available from: <https://www.aafp.org/afp/2013/0115/p114.html>
12. Gilani C, Yang A, Yonkers M, Boysen-Osborn M. Differentiating urgent and emergent causes of acute red eye for the emergency physician. West J Emerg Med. 2017 Mar [cited 2021 Feb 16];18(3):509-17. Available from: <https://escholarship.org/uc/item/818221g2>
13. The College of Optometrists. Clinical management guidelines: primary angle closure/primary Angle closure glaucoma (PAC/PACG). London:2018 [cited 2021 Feb 16]. Available from: <https://www.college-optometrists.org/guidance/clinical-management-guidelines.html>
14. The College of Optometrists. Clinical management guidelines : Uveitis (anterior). London:2019 [cited 2021 Feb 16]. Available from: <https://www.college-optometrists.org/guidance/clinical-management-guidelines.html>

### Foreign body in eye

1. Camodeca A, Anderson E. Corneal foreign body. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2020. [updated 2020 Jun; cited 2020 Oct 26]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK536977/>
2. Fraenkel A, Lee L, Lee, G. Managing corneal foreign bodies in office-based general practice. AFP. 2017 Mar [cited 2020, Aug];46(3):89-93. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/afp/2017/march/managing-corneal-foreign-bodies-in-office-based-general-practice/>
3. Ahmed F, House R, Feldman B. Corneal abrasions and corneal foreign bodies. Prim Care Clin Office Pract. 2015 Sep [cited 2020, Oct 21];42(3):363-75. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/#!/content/playContent/1-s2.0-So095454315000378?returnurl=null&referrer=null>
4. New South Wales Department of Health. Eye emergency manual: an illustrated guide. Agency for Clinical Innovation 2009 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/ophthalmology/about/eem>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Oxybuprocaïne; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/eye-drugs/drugs-eye-examinations/local-anaesthetics-eye/oxybuprocaïne>

## Corneal abrasion

- McStay C. Corneal abrasions. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2021 Jan; cited 2021 Jan 15]. Available from: <http://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- Domingo E, Moshirfar M, Zabbo C. Corneal abrasion. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2020. [updated 2020 Jul; cited 2020 Oct 29]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK532960/>
- Wipperman J, Dorsch J. Evaluation and management of corneal abrasions. AFP. 2013 Jan [cited 2021, Jan 15];87(2):114-20. Available from: <https://www.aafp.org/afp/2013/0115/p114.html>
- The College of Optometrists. Clinical management guidelines: corneal abrasion. London:2020 [updated 2019, Jul; cited 2021 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://www.college-optometrists.org/guidance/clinical-management-guidelines.html>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Corneal abrasion and foreign bodies; [updated 2019, Apr; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=corneal-abrasion-foreign-bodies&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=corneal-abrasion-foreign-bodies&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e47)
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Chloramphenicol; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/eye-drugs/drugs-eye-infections/other-antibacterials-eye/chloramphenicol-eye?menu=hints>

## Flash burn to eye

- Woreta F. Eye trauma. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Oct; cited 2020 Oct 14]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- Queensland Health. Eye injury - flash burn. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2020 Oct 13]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/emergency-department-patient-information-sheets>
- Brien Holden Vision Institute. Primary eye care manual: eye injuries. Sydney (NSW):2010 [cited 2020 Oct 14]. Available from: <https://brienholdenfoundation.org/learning-resources/>
- Buttaravoli P, Leffler S. Minor emergencies. 3rd ed. Sydney, NSW: Elsevier; 2012. Chapter 25, Ultraviolet Keratoconjunctivitis: (Welder's or Tanning Bed Burn); p. 94-95.
- New South Wales Department of Health. Eye emergency manual: an illustrated guide. Agency for Clinical Innovation 2009 [cited 2020 Nov 4]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/ophthalmology/about/eem>

## Chemical burn to eye

- Brien Holden Vision Institute. Primary Eye Care Manual: Eye injuries. Sydney (NSW):2010 [cited 2020 Oct 15]. Available from: <https://brienholdenfoundation.org/learning-resources/>
- Emergency Care Institute. Eye trauma - chemical burns. Sydney, NSW: Agency for Clinical Innovation, NSW Health; 2017 [updated 2017, Sep; cited 2020 Aug 18]. Available from: [https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/clinical-tools/ophthalmology/eye\\_trauma\\_chemical\\_burns](https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/eci/clinical/clinical-resources/clinical-tools/ophthalmology/eye_trauma_chemical_burns)
- Soleimani M, Naderan M. Management strategies of ocular chemical burns: current perspectives. Clinical Ophthalmology. 2020 [cited 2020, Oct 15];14:2687-99. Available from: [https://www.dovepress.com/front\\_end/cr\\_data/cache/pdf/download\\_1602714624\\_5f877cooecba/opth-235873-management-strategies-of-ocular-chemical-burns-current-pers.pdf](https://www.dovepress.com/front_end/cr_data/cache/pdf/download_1602714624_5f877cooecba/opth-235873-management-strategies-of-ocular-chemical-burns-current-pers.pdf)

## Eye injury

- Woreta F. Eye trauma. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Oct; cited 2020 Nov 9]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- The College of Optometrists. Clinical management guidelines: trauma (penetrating). London:2018 [cited 2021 Jan 22]. Available from: <https://www.college-optometrists.org/guidance/clinical-management-guidelines.html>
- The College of Optometrists. Clinical management guidelines: trauma (blunt). London:2018 [cited 2021 Jan 22]. Available from: <https://www.college-optometrists.org/guidance/clinical-management-guidelines.html>
- Blair K, Alhadi S, Czyz C. Globe rupture. In: StatPearls. USA: StatPearls Publishing; 2020. [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2020 Oct 28]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK551637/>
- New South Wales Department of Health. Eye emergency manual: an illustrated guide. Agency for Clinical Innovation 2009 [cited 2020 Nov 4]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/ophthalmology/about/eem>

## Sudden, painless loss of vision

1. SooHoo J. Assessment of vision loss. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2018. [updated 2018 Aug; cited 2020 Oct 27]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Stroke and transient ischaemic attack; [updated 2019, Jan; cited 2020 Oct 27]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=stroke-and-transient-ischaemic-attack&guidelineName=Neurology#toc\\_d1e175](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=stroke-and-transient-ischaemic-attack&guidelineName=Neurology#toc_d1e175)
3. New South Wales Department of Health. Eye emergency manual: an illustrated guide. Agency for Clinical Innovation 2009 [cited 2020 Nov 4]. Available from: <https://www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au/networks/ophthalmology/about/eem>

## Orbital/periorbital cellulitis

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Periorbital (preseptal) and orbital (postseptal) cellulitis; [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=periorbital-orbital-cellulitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: periorbital and orbital cellulitis. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Periorbital\\_and\\_orbital\\_cellulitis/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Periorbital_and_orbital_cellulitis/)
3. Kim H, Kersten R. Peri-orbital and orbital cellulitis. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2018. [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2020 Sep 3]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefotaxime; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefotaxime?menu=hints>

## Conjunctivitis

1. Watson S, Cabrera-Aguas M, Khoo P. Common eye infections. Aust Prescr 2018 Jun [cited 2020 Aug 13];41(3):58-69. Available from: <https://www.nps.org.au/assets/d1e1894daab433a1-9ed1066742d1-p67-Watson-et-al-v3.pdf>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2022. Conjunctivitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=conjunctivitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: Acute red eye. Melbourne (Vic): [cited 2020 Oct 12]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Acute\\_red\\_eye/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Acute_red_eye/)
4. Queensland Health. Time out. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0022/426820/timeout\\_poster.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0022/426820/timeout_poster.pdf)
5. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Chloramphenicol; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/chloramphenicol?menu=hints>
6. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2019. Azithromycin; [updated 2022, Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/azithromycin>

## Trachoma

1. Queensland Health. Trachoma - eye infection. Queensland Government; 2020 [updated 2020, Aug; cited 2020 Nov 10]. Available from: <http://conditions.health.qld.gov.au/HealthCondition/condition/14/33/144/trachoma-eye-infection>
2. Australian Government. CDNA national guidelines for the public health management of trachoma. Department of Health; 2014 [cited 2020 Nov 10]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-trachoma.htm>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2022. Conjunctivitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=conjunctivitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>

## Urinary tract problems

### Urinary tract infection (UTI)

- O'Kane D, Dave S, Gore N, Patel F, Hoffmann T, Trill J, et al. Urinary alkalisation for symptomatic uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2016. [cited 2020 Jun 30]; (4). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010745.pub2>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute cystitis in adults; [cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-cystitis-adults&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#n\\_abg16-c146-fn2](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-cystitis-adults&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#n_abg16-c146-fn2)
- Lee U. Urinary tract infections in women. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Dec 1; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute pyelonephritis in adults; [cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-pyelonephritis-adults&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults; [cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=asymptomatic-bacteriuria-adults&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=asymptomatic-bacteriuria-adults&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e47)
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Nitrofurantoin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/nitrofurantoin>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin>

## Skin problems

### Impetigo

- Bowen A, May P, Tong S, Currie B, Andrews R, Steer A, et al. National healthy skin guideline: for the prevention, treatment and public health control of impetigo, scabies, crusted scabies and tinea for Indigenous population and communities in Australia - 1st edition. Perth, WA: Telethon Kids Institute; 2018 [cited 2020 May 22]. Available from: <https://infectiousdiseases.telethonkids.org.au/resources/skin-guidelines/>
- May PJ, Tong SYC, Steer AC, Currie BJ, Andrews RM, Carapetis JR, et al. Treatment, prevention and public health management of impetigo, scabies, crusted scabies and fungal skin infections in endemic populations: a systematic review. *Trop Med Int Health.* 2019 [cited 2020 May 22];24(3):280-93. Available from: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/tmi.13198>. DOI:10.1111/tmi.13198
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Impetigo; [updated 2019, Jun; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=impetigo>
- Queensland Health. Time out keeping your child and other kids healthy. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/public-health/schools/prevention>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzathine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzathine-benzylpenicillin>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flucloxacillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/flucloxacillin?menu=hints>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin?menu=hints>

8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Mupirocin (skin); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/antibacterials-skin/mupirocin-skin>
9. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Recurrent staphylococcal skin infection; [updated 2019, Apr; cited 2020 Nov 12]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=staphylococcal-skin-infection&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>

## Boils

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Boils and carbuncles; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=boils-carbuncles&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. Pasternack M, Swartz M. Cellulitis, necrotizing fasciitis, and subcutaneous tissue infections. In: Bennett J, Dolin R, Blaser M, editors. Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's principles and practice of infectious diseases. 9th ed. Sydney, NSW: Elsevier; 2020. p. 1282-306.
3. Stevens D, Bisno A, Chambers H, Dellinger E, Goldstein E, Gorbach S, et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of skin and soft tissue infections: 2014 update by the infectious diseases society of America. CID. 2014 Jul;59(2):10-52. Available from: <https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/59/2/e10/2895845>. <https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/ciu296>
4. Kelly E, Magilner D. Edited book. In: Tintinalli JE, Stapczynski JS, Ma OJ, Cline DM, Cydulka RK, Meckler GD, editors. Tintinalli's emergency medicine: a comprehensive study guide 7th ed. United States: McGraw-Hill Companies Inc.; 2011. p. 1014-24.
5. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Recurrent staphylococcal skin infection; [updated 2019, Apr; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=staphylococcal-skin-infection&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
6. Butson B, Kwa P. Emergency department management of skin and soft tissue abscesses. EMA. 2015 [cited 2020 May 26];27:460-3. Available from: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/1742-6723.12464>. DOI: 10.1111/1742-6723.12464
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Lidocaine (anaesthesia); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/drugs-local-anaesthesia/local-anaesthetics/lidocaine-anaesthesia>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole?menu=hints>
9. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flucloxacillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/flucloxacillin?menu=hints>
10. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin>

## Cellulitis

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Cellulitis and erysipelas; [updated 2021 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cellulitis-erysipelas>
2. Pasternack M, Swartz M. Cellulitis, necrotizing fasciitis, and subcutaneous tissue infections. In: Bennett J, Dolin R, Blaser M, editors. Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's principles and practice of infectious diseases. 9th ed. Sydney, NSW: Elsevier; 2020. p. 1282-306.
3. Blumberg G, Long B, Koyfman A. Clinical mimics: an emergency medicine-focused review of cellulitis mimics. J Emerg Med. 2017 Oct [cited 2020 May 27];53(4):475-84. Available from: [https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/service/content/pdf/watermarked/1-s2.0-S0736467917304845.pdf?locale=en\\_AU](https://www.clinicalkey.com.au/service/content/pdf/watermarked/1-s2.0-S0736467917304845.pdf?locale=en_AU). DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.06.002>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole?menu=hints>

5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flucloxacillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/flucloxacillin?menu=hints>
6. Stevens D, Bisno A, Chambers H, Dellinger E, Goldstein E, Gorbach S, et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of skin and soft tissue infections: 2014 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2014 Jul [cited 2020, Nov 13];59(2):e10-e52. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/ciu296>
7. Bowen A, Carapetis J, Currie B, Fowler V, Chambers H, Tong S. Sulphamethoxazole-trimethoprim (cotrimoxazole) for skin and soft tissue infections including impetigo, cellulitis, and abscess. *Open Forum Infect Dis.* 2017 Nov [cited 2020, Nov 13];4(4). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1093/ofid/ofx232>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin>

### **Shingles**

1. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Nov 11; cited 2022 Feb 22]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
2. Australian Government. Shingles (herpes zoster). Department of Health; 2020 [updated 2020 May; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.gov.au/health-topics/shingles-herpes-zoster>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Shingles; [updated 2019, Apr; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=shingles>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Neuropathic pain; [updated 2014 Oct; cited 2020 Sep 15]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=neuropathic-pain&sectionId=nrg-co8-s3#toc\\_d1e317](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=neuropathic-pain&sectionId=nrg-co8-s3#toc_d1e317)
5. The Department of Health. Australian national notifiable diseases and case definitions. Australian Government; 2019 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2020 Jun 20]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-casedefinitions.htm>
6. Queensland Health. Time out keeping your child and other kids healthy. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2020 Jun 9]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/public-health/schools/prevention>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Valaciclovir; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antivirals/guanine-analogues/valaciclovir>

### **Tinea/ringworm**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Tinea; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=tinea&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc\\_d1e81](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=tinea&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc_d1e81)
2. Tosti A. Dermatophyte infections. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/topics/en-gb/119>.
3. Deleted
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Terbinafine (skin); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/other-antifungals-skin/terbinafine-skin>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Miconazole (skin); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/azoles-skin/miconazole-skin>

### **Candidiasis (skin)**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Cutaneous candidiasis; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cutaneous-candidiasis>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cutaneous candidiasis; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/cutaneous-candidiasis?menu=vertical>

3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Miconazole (skin); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/azoles-skin/miconazole-skin>

### Tinea versicolor (pityriasis versicolor)

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Pityriasis versicolor; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=pityriasis-versicolor>
2. Swick B. Pityriasis versicolor. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2020 May 5]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/861>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azoles (skin); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/azoles-skin?menu=vertical>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ketoconazole (skin); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-skin-infections/azoles-skin/ketoconazole-skin>

### Leprosy (Hansen's disease)

1. Department of Health. Guidelines for the control of leprosy in the Northern Territory. Northern Territory Government 2018 [updated 2018 May; cited 2020 May 13]. Available from: <https://digitallibrary.health.nt.gov.au/prodjspub/bitstream/10137/526/3/Control%20of%20Leprosy%20in%20the%20Northern%20Territory%20Guidelines.pdf>
2. World Health Organization. Guidelines for the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of leprosy. World Health Organisation; 2018 [cited 2020 May 13]. Available from: <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/274127/9789290226383-eng.pdf?ua=1>
3. Department of Health. Leprosy case definition. Australian Government 2012 [updated 2012 Dec; cited 2020 May 13]. Available from: [https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cda-surveil-ndss-casedefs-cd\\_leprosy.htm](https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cda-surveil-ndss-casedefs-cd_leprosy.htm)

### Scabies

1. Bowen A, May P, Tong S, Currie B, Andrews R, Steer A, et al. National healthy skin guideline: for the prevention, treatment and public health control of impetigo, scabies, crusted scabies and tinea for Indigenous population and communities in Australia - 1st edition. Perth, WA: Telethon Kids Institute; 2018 [cited 2021 Mar 3]. Available from: <https://infectiousdiseases.telethonkids.org.au/resources/skin-guidelines/>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Scabies; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/scabicides-pediculicides/scabies>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2021. Insects and mites: bites and infestations; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Mar 3]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=insects-mites&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc\\_d1e10](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=insects-mites&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc_d1e10)
4. Queensland Health. Time out keeping your child and other kids healthy. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2020 Mar 3]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/public-health/schools/prevention>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Permethrin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/scabicides-pediculicides/permethrin>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzyl benzoate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/scabicides-pediculicides/benzyl-benzoate>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ivermectin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/anthelmintics/other-anthelmintics/ivermectin>

**Head lice/nits**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Insects and mites: bites and infestations; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2020 May 19]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=insects-mites&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc\\_d1e110](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=insects-mites&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc_d1e110)
2. Deleted

**Nappy rash**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Paediatric dermatology; [updated 2019 Jun]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=dermatology-paediatric&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc\\_d1e235](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=dermatology-paediatric&guidelineName=Dermatology#toc_d1e235)
2. Swick B. Nappy rash. 2018. [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2020 May 6]. In: BMJ Best Practice [Internet]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>

**Diabetic foot infection****Diabetic foot infection ± osteomyelitis**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Diabetic foot infection; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=diabetic-foot-infection&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e313](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=diabetic-foot-infection&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e313)
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Wounds on a high-risk foot; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=wounds-on-a-high-risk-foot&guidelineName=Ulcer%20and%20Wound%20Management&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole>

**Chronic wounds****Chronic wounds**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Assessing patients with an ulcer or wound; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Aug 30]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=assessing-patients-with-an-ulcer-or-wound#toc\\_d1e204](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=assessing-patients-with-an-ulcer-or-wound#toc_d1e204)
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Factors affecting ulcer and wound healing; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Aug 30]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=factors-affecting-ulcer-and-wound-healing&guidelineName=Ulcer%20and%20Wound%20Management&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Cleansing and debridement; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2021 Aug 31]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=cleansing-and-debridement&guidelineName=Ulcer%20and%20Wound%20Management&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Ulcer and wound dressings; [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2021 Aug 30]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=ulcer-and-wound-dressings&sectionId=lwg2-c17-s4#toc\\_d1e212](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=ulcer-and-wound-dressings&sectionId=lwg2-c17-s4#toc_d1e212)

**Swollen/painful joints****Acutely swollen/painful joint**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Septic arthritis; [cited 2020 Dec 8]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=septic-arthritis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Osteomyelitis; [cited 2020 Dec 8]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=osteomyelitis>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017. Assessing peripheral musculoskeletal symptoms in adults; [cited 2020 Dec 8]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=assessing-peripheral-musculoskeletal-symptoms-in-adults&guidelineName=Rheumatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>

## Gout

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2017. Gout;[updated 2021 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgcdcp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=gout&guidelineName=Rheumatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e176](https://tgcdcp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=gout&guidelineName=Rheumatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e176)
2. Badlissi F. Gout. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Feb; cited 2020 Jun 16]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/13>.
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Colchicine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/rheumatological-drugs/drugs-gout/other-drugs-gout/colchicine>

## Mosquito borne diseases

### Mosquito borne diseases

1. Queensland Government. Guideline for the management of community outbreaks and epidemics of malaria in the Torres Strait; 2011 [cited 2021 Nov 23]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/clinical-practice/guidelines-procedures/diseases-infection/diseases/mosquito-borne/resources>
2. Queensland Health. Communicable disease control guidance: Dengue. Queensland Government; 2011 [updated 2017 Jan; cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <http://disease-control.health.qld.gov.au/>
3. Queensland Health. Communicable disease control guidance: Ross river virus infection. Queensland Government; 2017 [cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <http://disease-control.health.qld.gov.au/>
4. Queensland Health. Communicable disease control guidance: Barmah forest virus. Queensland Government; 2017 [cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <http://disease-control.health.qld.gov.au/>

## Chronic conditions

### Secondary prophylaxis for acute rheumatic fever (ARF)

1. RHD Australia (ARF/RHD writing group). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease; 2020 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/arf-rhd-guideline>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzathine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzathine-benzylpenicillin>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Phenoxymethylpenicillin; [updated 2022, Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/phenoxymethylpenicillin>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Erythromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/erythromycin>

### Supply of chronic condition medicines A&TSIHP and IHW

1. Queensland Government. Medicines and Poisons Act 2019 - extended practice authority 'Indigenous Health Workers' V1. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 Aug 12; cited 2021 Oct 13]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/system-governance/licences/medicines-poisons/medicines-poisons-act/legislation-standards>
2. Queensland Government. Medicines and Poisons Act 2019 - extended practice authority 'Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioners' V1. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 Aug 12; cited 2021 Oct 13]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/system-governance/licences/medicines-poisons/medicines-poisons-act/legislation-standards>

## Section 5: Mental health and alcohol withdrawal

### Mental health

#### Mental health emergency

- Queensland Health. Queensland Health Guideline: Management of patients with acute severe behavioural disturbance in emergency departments. Brisbane, Qld: Queensland Government; 2017 [cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0031/629491/qh-gdl-438.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0031/629491/qh-gdl-438.pdf)
- Australasian College for Emergency Medicine (ACEM), Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists (ANZCA), College of Intensive Care Medicine (CICM), Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists (RANZCP). Guideline for Safe Care for Patients Sedated in Health Care Facilities for Acute Behavioural Disturbance. Australia: 2019 [cited 2020 Jun]. Available from: <https://www.anzca.edu.au/>
- Queensland Health. Mental Health Act 2016, Chief Psychiatrist Policy, Physical restraint. Queensland Government; 2020 [updated 2020 May; cited 2020 Jul]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/clinical-practice/guidelines-procedures/clinical-staff/mental-health/act/policies-guidelines>
- Queensland Health: Mental Health Alcohol and Other Drugs Branch. Acute behavioural disturbance management (including acute sedation) in Queensland Health Authorised Mental Health Services (adults). Brisbane, Queensland: Mental Health Alcohol and Other Drugs Branch; 2017 [cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://www.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0026/665306/qh-gdl-451.pdf](https://www.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0026/665306/qh-gdl-451.pdf)
- The State of Queensland (Queensland Health). A guide to the Mental Health Act 2016. Brisbane, QLD: The State of Queensland (Queensland Health); 2017 [cited 2020 Jul]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/clinical-practice/guidelines-procedures/clinical-staff/mental-health/act/about>
- The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Mental state examination. Melbourne (Vic): 2018 [cited 2020 Jul]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Mental\\_state\\_examination/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Mental_state_examination/)
- Soltan M, Grguis J. How to approach the mental state examination. *bmj.* 2017 May [cited 2021 Mar];357:j1821. Available from: <https://www.bmjjournals.org/content/357/sbmj.j1821.full>
- Australian Medicines Handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Diazepam; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/psychotropic-drugs/drugs-anxiety-sleep-disorders/benzodiazepines/diazepam>
- Australian Medicines Handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Olanzapine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/psychotropic-drugs/antipsychotics/olanzapine>
- Australian Medicines Handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flumazenil; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/flumazenil>
- Australian Medicines Handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Droperidol; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/psychotropic-drugs/antipsychotics/droperidol?menu=hints>
- Australian Medicines Handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzatropine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/neurological-drugs/drugs-parkinsonism/anticholinergics/benzatropine>
- Sands N, Elsome S, Colgate R, Haylor H, Prematunga R. Development and interrater reliability of the UK Mental Health Triage Scale, doi: 10.1111/inm.12197. *Int J Ment Health Nurs* 2016 25:330-6 DOI: 10.1111/inm.12197
- Queensland Health. Mental Health Triage for Adult Community Teams v2.1. Cairns and Hinterland Health Service: Government of Queensland; 2021 [cited 2021 Mar]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0036/1856529/pro-triage-adult-team-mh.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0036/1856529/pro-triage-adult-team-mh.pdf)

#### Suicidal behaviour

- Victorian Government Department of Health. Working with the suicidal person: Clinical practice guidelines for emergency departments and mental health services. Melbourne (Vic): Victorian Government Department of Health; 2010 [cited 2021 Mar]. Available from: <https://www2.health.vic.gov.au/mental-health/practice-and-service-quality/safety/suicide-prevention-in-mental-health-services/suicide-risk-assessment>

2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2021. Suicide risk [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Mar]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=suicide-risk&guidelineName=Psychotropic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2021. Major depression [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2021 Mar]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=major-depression>
4. Deadly M, Ross J, Darke S. Suicide assessment kit (SAK): a comprehensive assessment and policy development package. Sydney (NSW): National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre; 2015 [cited 2020 July]. Available from: <https://ndarc.med.unsw.edu.au/suicide-assessment-kit>
5. Queensland Health. Health and Weapons. An information booklet: your rights and protections in relation to the Weapons Act 1990. Brisbane, Queensland: Government of Queensland; Undated [cited 2020 Oct]. Available from: <https://www.police.qld.gov.au/weapon-licensing/mental-and-physical-health>
6. Queensland Health. Health and Weapons. An information booklet: your rights and protections in relation to the Weapons Act 1990. Brisbane, Queensland: Government of Queensland; Undated [cited 2020 Oct]. Available from: <https://www.police.qld.gov.au/weapon-licensing/mental-and-physical-health>

## Dementia

1. Tampi R. Assessment of dementia; Urgent considerations. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2018 Sept; cited 2020 July 16]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/242/urgent-considerations>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Herpes simplex virus infections; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2020 Jul 16]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=herpes-simplex-virus-infection&guidelineName=Dermatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e148](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=herpes-simplex-virus-infection&guidelineName=Dermatology&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e148)
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Alcohol and other drug problems; [updated 2020, Mar; cited 2020 Jul 16]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=alcohol-drug-problems&guidelineName=Psychotropic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e103](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=alcohol-drug-problems&guidelineName=Psychotropic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e103)
4. Guideline Adaptation Committee. Clinical Practice Guidelines and Principles of Care for People with Dementia. Sydney: Guideline Adaptation Committee; 2016 [cited 2020 Jul 20]. Available from: <https://cdpc.sydney.edu.au/research/clinical-guidelines-for-dementia/>
8. Arnold E. Sorting out the 3 D's: Learn how to sift through overlapping signs and symptoms so you can help improve an older patient's quality of life. Nursing 2004; 2004; 34 (6). pp 36-46; [cited 2020 Jul 20]. Available from: <https://eds.s.ebscohost.com/eds/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=1&sid=39cdfoba-ce3f-414d-9892-4ca343ea39c6%4oredis>

## Psychosis

1. BMJ Best Practice. Brief psychotic disorder. 2018 [updated June 2018; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/1118/epidemiology>
2. BMJ Best Practice. Assessment of psychosis. 2019 [updated Oct 2019; cited 2020 Aug]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/1066>
3. Early Psychosis Guidelines Writing Group and EPPIC National Support Program. Australian Clinical Guidelines for Early Psychosis. 2nd ed. Melbourne (Vic): Orygen, The National Centre of Excellence in Youth Mental Health; 2016 [updated Jun 2016; cited 2020 July]. Available from: <https://www.orygen.org.au/>

## Mood disorders

1. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. National consensus statement: Essential elements for recognising and responding to deterioration in a person's mental state. Sydney (NSW): ACSQHC; 2017 [updated 2018 Aug; cited 2020 Jul]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/National-Consensus-Statement-Essential-elements-for-recognising-and-responding-to-deterioration-in-a-person%20%99s-mental-state-July-2017.pdf>
2. Malhi G, Bassett D, Boyce P, Bryant R, Fitzgerald P, Fritz K, et al. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists clinical practice guidelines for mood disorders. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2015 [cited 2020 Jul 13];49(12):1-185. Available from: <https://www.ranzcp.org/Files/Resources/Publications/CPG/Clinician/Mood-Disorders-CPG.aspx>
3. Andrews G, Bell C, Boyce P, Gale C, Lampe L, MarMarwatt O, et al. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists clinical practice guidelines of panic disorder, social anxiety disorder and generalised anxiety disorder. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2018 [cited 2020 Jul 13];52(12):1109-72. Available from: [https://www.ranzcp.org/files/resources/college\\_statements/clinician/cpg/ranzcp-anxiety-clinical-practice-guidelines.aspx](https://www.ranzcp.org/files/resources/college_statements/clinician/cpg/ranzcp-anxiety-clinical-practice-guidelines.aspx)

## Panic attack

1. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. National consensus statement: Essential elements for recognising and responding to deterioration in a person's mental state. Sydney (NSW): ACSQHC; 2017 [updated 2018 Aug; cited 2021 Jul]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/National-Consensus-Statement-Essential-elements-for-recognising-and-responding-to-deterioration-in-a-person%20so%99s-mental-state-July-2017.pdf>
2. Andrews G, Bell C, Boyce P, Gale C, Lampe L, MarMarwatt O, et al. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists clinical practice guidelines of panic disorder, social anxiety disorder and generalised anxiety disorder. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 13];52(12):1109-72. Available from: [https://www.ranzcp.org/files/resources/college\\_statements/clinician/cpg/ranzcp-anxiety-clinical-practice-guidelines.aspx](https://www.ranzcp.org/files/resources/college_statements/clinician/cpg/ranzcp-anxiety-clinical-practice-guidelines.aspx)

## Alcohol withdrawal

### Alcohol withdrawal

1. Mental Health Alcohol and Other Drugs Directorate. Queensland alcohol and drug withdrawal clinical practice guidelines. Aug 2012. Herston, Qld: Queensland Health; 2012 [cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/clinical-practice/guidelines-procedures/medicines/drugs-of-dependence?a=167070>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2013. Alcohol and other drug problems; [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=alcohol-drug-problems&guidelineName=Psychotropic#toc\\_d1e103](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=alcohol-drug-problems&guidelineName=Psychotropic#toc_d1e103)
3. Brett J, Lawrence L, Ivers R, Conigrave K. Outpatient alcohol withdrawal and management for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Australian Family Physician 2014;43(8):563-6
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Diazepam; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/psychotropic-drugs/drugs-anxiety-sleep-disorders/benzodiazepines/diazepam>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Thiamine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/thiamine>

## Section 6 : Obstetrics and neonatal

### Antenatal

#### Termination of pregnancy (ToP)

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Termination of pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2019 [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2022 Jan 18]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications>

### Antenatal care

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Standard care. Queensland Health; 2018 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Australian Government. Clinical practice guidelines: pregnancy care. Department of Health; 2020 [cited 2021 Jun 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.gov.au/resources/pregnancy-care-guidelines>
3. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Syphilis in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2021, Feb; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
4. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Gestational diabetes mellitus. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Jun 1]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
5. Queensland Health. Pregnancy Health Record v6.00. Queensland Government 2018 [cited 2021 Aug]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/resources/clinical-pathways/maternity-clinical-pathways>
6. Australian Government. Zika virus. Department of Health; 2020 [updated 2020, Dec; cited 2021 Jun 7]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-zikavirus>
7. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Iron deficiency and anaemia. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
8. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Obesity in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2015 [cited 2021 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>

9. Clinical Guidelines Network. Screening in pregnancy. Cancer Council Australia; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: [https://www.cancer.org.au/clinical-guidelines/cervical-cancer-screening/screening-in-pregnancy/?title=Clinical\\_question:Screening\\_in\\_pregnancy](https://www.cancer.org.au/clinical-guidelines/cervical-cancer-screening/screening-in-pregnancy/?title=Clinical_question:Screening_in_pregnancy)
10. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Hypertension and pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated May 2021; cited 2021 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
11. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018. Vaccination for women who are planning pregnancy, pregnant or breastfeeding; [updated 2019 Sep 20; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
12. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Pregnant women are now eligible for the Pfizer COVID-19 vaccine. 2021 [cited 2021 Jul 28]. Available from: <https://ranz cog.edu.au/news/pregnant-women-are-now-eligible-for-the-pfizer-cov>
13. Centre of Research Excellence Stillbirth. Safer Baby Bundle Handbook and Resource Guide: Working together to reduce stillbirth. Centre of Research Excellence Stillbirth; 2019 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://stillbirthcre.org.au/parents/safer-baby/> note: reference 15 in topic

### Rh D immunoglobulin

1. National Blood Authority. Prophylactic use of Rh D immunoglobulin in pregnancy care 2021. Canberra ACT. 2021 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from <https://www.blood.gov.au/anti-d-o>
2. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Guidelines for the use of Rh(D) immunoglobulin (Anti-D) in obstetrics. Melbourne (Vic) 2019 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://ranz cog.edu.au/statements-guidelines>
3. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Red blood cell alloimmunisation. Melbourne (Vic) 2016 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://ranz cog.edu.au/womens-health/patient-information-guides/patient-information-pamphlets>
4. Australian Red Cross Blood Service. Frequently asked questions about the use of Rh(D) immunoglobulin. 2015 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from <https://transfusion.com.au/node/2230>

## Pregnancy complications

### Ectopic pregnancy

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Early pregnancy loss. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2018 May; cited 2020 Jan 23]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Ectopic pregnancy and miscarriage: diagnosis and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [cited 2020 Jan 23]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng126>
3. Ballas J, Roberts S. Hypovolemic shock. In: Phelan J, Pacheco L, Foley M, Saade G, Dildy G, Belforte M, editors. Critical care obstetrics 6th ed. New Jersey, USA: John Wiley & Sons; 2019. p. 535-45.
4. Sivalingam V, Duncan W, Kirk E, Shephard L, Horne A. Diagnosis and management of ectopic pregnancy. J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care 2011 Oct;37(4):231-40. DOI: 10.1136/jfprhc-2011-0073
5. Barnhart K, Shippen W. Ectopic pregnancy. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2018. [updated 2018 Oct; cited 2020 Jan 23]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/welcome>

### Vaginal bleeding in early pregnancy

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Early pregnancy loss. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2018 May; cited 2020 Jan 23]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Muslim I, Doraiswamy J. Miscarriage. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2018. [cited 2020 Jan 29]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/welcome>
3. Ballas J, Roberts S. Hypovolemic shock. In: Phelan J, Pacheco L, Foley M, Saade G, Dildy G, Belforte M, editors. Critical care obstetrics 6th ed. New Jersey, USA: John Wiley & Sons; 2019. p. 535-45.
4. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Guidelines for the use of Rh(D) immunoglobulin (Anti-D) in obstetrics. Melbourne (Vic) 1995 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2020 Jan 29]. Available from: <https://ranz cog.edu.au/statements-guidelines>

## Urinary tract infection (UTI) in pregnancy

- Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Preterm labour and birth. Queensland Health; 2020 [updated 2022 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
- Australian Government. Clinical practice guidelines: pregnancy care. Department of Health; 2020 [cited 2021 Jun 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.gov.au/resources/pregnancy-care-guidelines>
- Yavetz S, Fedorowicz Z, Iacoviello V. Urinary tract infection (UTI) in pregnancy. In: Dynamed Plus. Ipswich (MA): EBSCO Information Services; 2019. [cited 2020 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://www.dynamed.com/condition/urinary-tract-infection-uti-in-pregnancy>
- World Health Organisation. WHO recommendations on antenatal care for a positive pregnancy experience. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organisation; 2016 [cited 2020 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-RHR-16.12>
- Lee U. Urinary tract infections in women. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Oct; cited 2020 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Urinary tract infection and bacteriuria in pregnancy; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: [https://tgldcp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=urinary-tract-infection-pregnancy&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=urinary-tract-infection-pregnancy&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e47)
- King C. PCCM 11th ed pregnancy complications [personal communication] 2020 Jul 16 [cited 2020 Jul 20].
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Nitrofurantoin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/nitrofurantoin>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin>

## Diabetes in pregnancy

- Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Gestational diabetes mellitus. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Jun 1]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
- The Department of Health. Clinical practice guidelines: pregnancy care. Australian Government; 2019 [cited 2020 Jan 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/pregnancy-care-guidelines>
- The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners. General practice management of type 2 diabetes. The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners; 2016 [cited 2020 Jan 14]. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/clinical-resources/clinical-guidelines/key-racgp-guidelines/view-all-racgp-guidelines>

## Hypertension in pregnancy

- Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Hypertension and pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2022 Jan 20]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
- Lowe S, Bowyer L, Lust K, McMahon L, Morton M, North R, et al. Guideline for the management of hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Sydney, NSW: Society of Obstetric Medicine of Australia and New Zealand; 2014 [updated 2015 Jun; cited 2020 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://www.somanz.org/guidelines/>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Nifedipine (obstetrics); [updated Jan 22; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/drugs-preterm-labour/nifedipine-obstetrics>
- Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Hydralazine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/h/hydralazine>

## Preeclampsia/eclampsia

- Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Hypertension and pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>

2. Lowe S, Bowyer L, Lust K, McMahon L, Morton M, North R, et al. Guideline for the management of hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Sydney, NSW: Society of Obstetric Medicine of Australia and New Zealand; 2014 [updated 2015 Jun; cited 2020 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://www.somanz.org/guidelines/>
3. Walker A, Morley L. Pre-eclampsia. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2020 Jan 21]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/welcome>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Midazolam; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/m/midazolam>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Midazolam; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Calcium gluconate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/antidotes-antivenoms/antidotes/calcium-gluconate?menu=hints>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Magnesium sulfate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/drugs-pre-eclampsia/magnesium-sulfate>
8. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Magnesium sulfate; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/m/magnesium\\_sulfate](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/m/magnesium_sulfate)
9. Queensland Health. Maternal magnesium sulfate administration for perinatal neuroprotection. Queensland Government; 2021 [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/rbwh/medical-services/qipss/ppp>
10. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Calcium gluconate; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/c/calcium\\_gluconate](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/c/calcium_gluconate)

### **Antepartum haemorrhage (APH)**

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Early pregnancy loss. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2018 May; cited 2021 Jun 15]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Green-top guideline no. 63: antepartum haemorrhage. London: 2011 [cited 2020 Feb 5]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/>
3. Albers J, Miller T. Placenta praevia. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [cited 2020 Feb 5]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/>
4. Ballas J, Roberts S. Hypovolemic shock. In: Phelan J, Pacheco L, Foley M, Saade G, Dildy G, Belforte M, editors. Critical care obstetrics 6th ed. New Jersey, USA: John Wiley & Sons; 2019. p. 535-45
5. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Green-top guideline no. 56: maternal collapse in pregnancy and the puerperium. London: 2019 [cited 2020 Jun 3]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/>
6. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Guidelines for the use of Rh(D) immunoglobulin (Anti-D) in obstetrics. Melbourne (Vic): 1995 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2020 Feb 5]. Available from: <https://franzcog.edu.au/statements-guidelines>

### **Prelabour rupture of membranes (PROM)**

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. ShortGUIDE: preterm prelabour rupture of membranes (PPROM). Queensland Health; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. ShortGUIDE: term prelabour rupture of membranes (PROM). Queensland Health; 2018 [cited 2021 Jun 4]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
3. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Green-top guideline no. 73: care of women presenting with suspected preterm prelabour rupture of membranes from 24+0 weeks of gestation. London: 2019 [cited 2020 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/>
4. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Preterm labour and birth. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2015 [updated 2019 Aug; cited 2020 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng25> note: reference removed from topic

5. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Intrapartum fetal surveillance. Queensland Health; 2019 [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2020 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
6. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Early onset group B streptococcal disease. Queensland Health; 2016 [updated 2021 Nov, cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
7. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Prophylaxis for preterm prelabour rupture of membranes; [updated 2019; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://tgcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=preterm-prelabour-rupture-membranes&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateToPic#toc\\_d1e83](https://tgcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=preterm-prelabour-rupture-membranes&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateToPic#toc_d1e83) note: reference removed from topic
8. King C. PCCM 11th ed pregnancy complications PPROM [personal communication]2020 Jul 22 [cited 2020 Jul 23]
9. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Erythromycin; [update 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/erythromycin>
10. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ampicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/ampicillin?menu=hints>
11. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Ampicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/a/ampicillin>

## Labour and birth

### Group B Streptococcus prophylaxis

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Early onset Group B Streptococcal disease. Queensland Health; 2016 [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Maternal Group B Streptococcus in pregnancy: screening and management. Australia:2003 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2020 Oct 20]. Available from: <https://ranzco.g.edu.au/statements-guidelines/>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzylpenicillin?menu=hints>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Benzylpenicillin sodium; [updated 2022, Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/b/benzylpenicillin\\_sodium](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/b/benzylpenicillin_sodium)
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Lincomycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/lincosamides/lincomycin?menu=hints>
6. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Lincomycin; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/l/lincomycin>

### Preterm labour

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Preterm labour and birth. Queensland Health; 2020 [updated 2020, Jun; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Nifedipine (obstetrics); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/drugs-preterm-labour/nifedipine-obstetrics>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Betamethasone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/immunomodulators-antineoplastics/immunosuppressants/corticosteroids/betamethasone>

### Labour 1st stage

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Normal birth. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2018 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>

2. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Early onset group B streptococcal disease. Queensland Health; 2016 [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity> note: reference is for 'Assess Group B Strep risk' p. 401
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Nitrous oxide; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/general-anaesthetics/inhaled-anaesthetics/nitrous-oxide>

### Imminent birth

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Normal birth. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2018 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Perineal care. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2020 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
3. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Provision of routine intrapartum care in the absence of pregnancy complications. 2017 [cited 2021 Jun 8]. Available from: <https://ranzco.g.edu.au/statements-guidelines/>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Oxytocin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/oxytocic-drugs/oxytocin?menu=hints>
5. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Primary postpartum haemorrhage. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2020 Sep; cited 2021 Jun 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
6. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Syphilis in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Jun 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
7. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Intrapartum fetal surveillance clinical guideline, 4th ed. 2019 [cited 2021 Jun 9]. Available from: <https://ranzco.g.edu.au/statements-guidelines/>
8. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Intrapartum fetal surveillance (IFS). Queensland Health; 2019 [updated 2019 Dec; cited 2021 Jun 9]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
9. Clinical Excellence Queensland. Q-MEWT rural and remote - intrapartum. Queensland Health; 2021 [cited 2021 Aug 11]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/rad/rad-ewars-forms>

### Neonatal resuscitation

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Neonatal resuscitation. Queensland Health; 2016 [updated 2018 Jul; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Australian and New Zealand Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 13.1: introduction to resuscitation of the newborn. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
3. Australian and New Zealand Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 13.3: assessment of the newborn. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
4. Australian and New Zealand Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 13.4: airway management and mask ventilation of the newborn. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
5. Australian and New Zealand Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 13.8: the resuscitation of the newborn in special circumstances. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>
6. Australian and New Zealand Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR neonatal flowchart. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [cited 2021 Nov 16]. Available from <https://resus.org.au/guidelines/flowcharts-3/>
7. Australian and New Zealand Resuscitation Council. ANZCOR guideline 13.9: after the resuscitation of a newborn. East Melbourne (Vic): 2021 [cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from <https://resus.org.au/the-arc-guidelines/>

### Care of the newborn

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Establishing breastfeeding. Queensland Health; 2016 [updated 2016 Jul; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Neonatal resuscitation Queensland Health; 2016 [updated 2018 Jul; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>

3. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Normal birth. Queensland Health; 2017 [updated 2018 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
4. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. National Core Maternity Indicators: birth outcome indicators. Department of Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Oct; cited 2021 Jun 21]. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/mothers-babies/ncmi-data-visualisations/contents/birth-outcome-indicators/apgar-score-of-less-than-7-at-5-minutes-for-birth-at-or-after-term>
5. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Hypoglycaemia - newborn. Queensland Health; 2019 [updated 2021 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#neonatal>
6. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2021. Hepatitis B; [updated 2021 Sep 27; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
7. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Neonatal stabilisation for retrieval. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2018 Jul; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Vitamin K; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/other-drugs-affecting-haemostasis/vitamin-k?menu=hints>

## Emergencies in labour and birth

### Cord prolapse

1. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, editor. Practical obstetric multi-professional training course manual. Australian and New Zealand edition. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press; 2020.
2. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Umbilical cord prolapse (green-top guideline no. 50). 2014 [updated 2014 Nov; cited 2021 May 11]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/gtg50/>

### Primary postpartum haemorrhage (PPH)

1. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Primary postpartum haemorrhage. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2020, Sep; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
2. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Management of postpartum haemorrhage (PPH). Melbourne (Vic)2011 [updated 2017 Jul; cited 2020 Feb 17]. Available from: <https://ranczog.edu.au/statements-guidelines>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Oxytocin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/oxytocic-drugs/oxytocin?menu=hints>
4. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 7th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Oxytocin; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/o/oxytocin>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ergometrine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/oxytocic-drugs/ergometrine>
6. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 7th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Ergometrine maleate and ergometrine-oxytocin; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/e/ergometrine\\_maleate\\_and\\_ergometrine\\_oxytocin](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/e/ergometrine_maleate_and_ergometrine_oxytocin)
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Misoprostol (obstetrics); [updated 20212 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-obstetrics/prostaglandins/misoprostol-obstetrics>
8. Australian injectable drugs handbook online. 8th ed. Collingwood (Vic): The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia; 2022. Tranexamic acid; [updated 2022 Jan 31; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/t/tranexamic\\_acid](https://aidh.hcn.com.au/browse/t/tranexamic_acid)

9. Lalonde A. Prevention and treatment of postpartum hemorrhage in low-resource settings. *Int J Gynecol Obstet.* 2012 Apr [cited 2021 May 31];117:108-18. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22502595/>. DOI: 10.1016/j.ijgo.2012.03.001
10. Perlman N, Carusi D. Retained placenta after vaginal delivery: risk factors and management. *Int J Womens Health.* 2019 Oct [cited 2021 Jun 2];11:527-34. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6789409/>. DOI:10.2147/IJWH.S218933
11. Winter C, Crofts J, Draycott T, Muchatuta N, editors. Practical obstetric multi-professional training course manual. 3rd ed. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press; 2017.
12. Note: reference removed from topic

### **Shoulder dystocia**

1. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Shoulder dystocia (green-top guideline no. 42). 2012 [updated 2017 Feb; cited 2021 May 11]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/gtg42/>
2. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, editor. Practical obstetric multi-professional training course manual. Australian and New Zealand edition. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press; 2020.
3. Clinical Skills Development Unit. 2020 [updated 2021 Sep 18; cited 2021 Aug 9]. Shoulder dystocia - participant resource kit. Clinical Skills Development Service Queensland Health. Qld. Available from: <https://csds.qld.edu.au/mep/shoulder-dystocia.html>

### **Breech birth**

1. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, editor. Practical obstetric multi-professional training course manual. Australian and New Zealand edition. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press; 2020.
2. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Management of breech presentation. Green-top guideline no. 2ob. 2017 [cited 2021 May 21]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/gtg2ob/>

### **Postnatal**

#### **Secondary postpartum haemorrhage**

1. Maternity and Newborn Clinical Network. Postpartum haemorrhage (PPH) – prevention, assessment and management. Safer Care Victoria; 2021 [updated 2021, Feb; cited 2021 Jun 2]. Available from: <https://www.bettersafecare.vic.gov.au/clinical-guidance/maternity>
2. Lenahan C, Hurst H, Littlefield A. Recognition and management of secondary postpartum hemorrhage. *J Nurse Pract.* 2019 Sep [cited 2021, Jun 3];7(3):40-3. Available from: <https://eds.a.ebscohost.com/eds/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=1&sid=04f47b8e-7752-469d-a3e3-128fccaf3b41%4osdc-v-sessmrg02>
3. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Green-top guideline no. 64b: Sepsis following Pregnancy, Bacterial. London:2012 [updated 2017 Feb; cited 2021 Jun 3]. Available from: <https://www.rcog.org.uk/en/guidelines-research-services/guidelines/>
4. The Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Management of postpartum haemorrhage (PPH). Melbourne (Vic)2011 [updated 2017 Jul; cited 2020 Feb 17]. Available from: <https://ranzcog.edu.au/statements-guidelines>

#### **Mastitis or breast abscess**

1. National Health and Medical Research Council. Infant feeding guidelines. Canberra (ACT):2012 [cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/health-advice/guidelines>
2. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Establishing breastfeeding. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
3. Mason H. Mastitis and breast abscess. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [cited 2020 Feb 12]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjjournals.com/>

4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Lactational mastitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=lactational-mastitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=lactational-mastitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e47)
5. Amir L, Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Protocol Committee. ABM clinical protocol #4: Mastitis, revised March 2014. Breastfeed Med. 2014 Jun;9(5):239-43. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4048576/>. DOI:10.1089/bfm.2014.9984
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flucloxacillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/flucloxacillin?menu=hints>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Clindamycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/lincosamides/clindamycin?menu=hints>

### **Postnatal check**

1. World Health Organisation. WHO recommendations on maternal health: guidelines approved by the WHO guidelines review committee. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organisation; 2013 [updated 2017 May; cited 2020 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-MCA-17.10>
2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Postnatal care up to 8 weeks after birth. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2006 [updated 2015 Feb; cited 2020 Jan 14]. Available from: [nice.org.uk/guidance/cg37](https://nice.org.uk/guidance/cg37)
3. World Health Organisation, United Nations Fund for Population Activities, United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund. Pregnancy, childbirth, postpartum and newborn care: a guide for essential practice. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organisation; 2015 [cited 2020 Jan 15]. Available from: <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241549356>
4. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Parent information: bleeding after birth. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2020 Jul 29]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
5. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Hypertensive disorders in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2015 [updated 2016 Aug; cited 2020 Jan 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
6. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Syphilis in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2020 Jan; cited 2020 Jul 8]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
7. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Gestational diabetes mellitus. Queensland Health; 2015 [updated 2020 Jun; cited 2020 Jul 8]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>

## **Section 7: Sexual and reproductive health**

### **Contraception**

#### **Contraception options**

1. The Faculty of Sexual & Reproductive Healthcare. FSRH guideline quick starting contraception. FSRH; 2020 [cited 2020 Nov 5]. Available from: <https://www.fsrh.org/standards-and-guidance/documents/fsrh-clinical-guidance-quick-starting-contraception-april-2017/>
2. Family Planning Alliance Australia. How effective is my contraceptive method? 2019 [updated 2019; cited 2020 Nov 6]. Available from: <https://www.familyplanningallianceaustralia.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/EFFICACY-OF-CONTRACEPTIVE-METHODS-2019.pdf>
3. True Relationships and Reproductive Health. Natural methods of birth control. 2019 [updated 2019; cited 2020 Nov 6]. Available from: <https://www.true.org.au/>

### **Medroxyprogesterone acetate**

1. Bateson D, McNamee K, O'Connor V. Contraception: an Australian clinical practice handbook. 4th ed. Ashfield, NSW: Family Planning New South Wales, Family Planning Victoria, True Relationships and Reproductive Health; 2016.

2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Medroxyprogesterone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-contraception/progestogens/medroxyprogesterone>

### **Combined oral contraceptive pil (COP)**

1. Bateson D, McNamee K, O'Connor V. Contraception: an Australian clinical practice handbook. 4th ed. Ashfield, NSW: Family Planning New South Wales, Family Planning Victoria, True Relationships and Reproductive Health; 2016.
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Combined oral contraceptives; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-contraception/combined-oral-contraceptives?menu=vertical>

### **Progestogen only pill (POP)**

1. Bateson D, McNamee K, O'Connor V. Contraception: an Australian clinical practice handbook. 4th ed. Ashfield, NSW: Family Planning New South Wales, Family Planning Victoria, True Relationships and Reproductive Health; 2016.
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Combined oral contraceptives; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-contraception/combined-oral-contraceptives?menu=vertical>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Norethisterone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-contraception/progestogens/norethisterone?menu=vertical>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Levonorgestrel; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-contraception/progestogens/levonorgestrel?menu=vertical>

### **Emergency contraception**

1. Bateson D, McNamee K, O'Connor V. Contraception: an Australian clinical practice handbook. 4th ed. Ashfield, NSW: Family Planning New South Wales, Family Planning Victoria, True Relationships and Reproductive Health; 2016.
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Levonorgestrel; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-contraception/progestogens/levonorgestrel?menu=vertical>

### **Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)**

#### **STI and BBV assessment**

1. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
2. Australian Government Department of Health. Fifth national Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections strategy 2018-2022. 2018 [cited 2021 Jul 8]. Available from: [https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-bbvs-1/\\$File/ATSI-Fifth-Nat-Strategy-2018-22.pdf](https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-bbvs-1/$File/ATSI-Fifth-Nat-Strategy-2018-22.pdf)
3. Australasian Society for HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). Australian consensus STI testing guideline for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. nd [cited 2021 Jul 8]. Available from: <https://www.ashm.org.au/?s=Australian+consensus+STI+testing+guideline+for+Aboriginal+and+Torres+Strait+Islander+people>
4. Queensland Government. STI/BBV testing tool for asymptomatic people. 2020; [cited 2021 Jul 8]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/clinical-practice/guidelines-procedures/sex-health/guidelines>
5. Sexually Transmissible Infections in Gay Men Action Group (STIGMA). Australian sexually transmitted infection & HIV testing guidelines 2019 for asymptomatic men who have sex with men. 2019 [cited 2021 Jul 8]. Available from: [https://stigma.nsw.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/STIGMA\\_Guidelines2019\\_Final-1.pdf](https://stigma.nsw.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/STIGMA_Guidelines2019_Final-1.pdf)
6. Australasian Society for HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). Australasian contact tracing guidelines. Darlinghurst, NSW 2016 [cited 2021 Aug 27]. Available from: <http://contacttracing.ashm.org.au/>
7. MJSO - Australian Government Department of Health. Infectious syphilis outbreak. 2021 [updated 2021 Apr 9; cited 2021 Aug 26]. Available from <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-infectious-syphilis-outbreak.htm>

- Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [updated 2021 Nov; cited 2021 Dec 15]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>

### **Chlamydia/gonorrhoea/trichomonas/m. genitalium**

- Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
- Australasian Society for HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). Australasian contact tracing guidelines. Darlinghurst, NSW2016 [cited 2021 Jul 8]. Available from: <http://contacttracing.ashm.org.au/>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ceftriaxone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/ceftriaxone>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole?menu=hints>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Doxycycline; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/tetracyclines/doxycycline?menu=hints>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Mar 31]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Probenecid; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Mar 31]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/rheumatological-drugs/drugs-gout/other-drugs-gout/probenecid?menu=hints>

### **Bacterial vaginosis**

- Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Vulvovaginitis; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=vulvovaginitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e127](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=vulvovaginitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e127)
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Clindamycin (vaginal); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-vaginal-infections/clindamycin-vaginal>

### **Vaginal thrush (candidiasis)**

- Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2015. Anogenital skin conditions; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=anogenital-skin-conditions&guideLineName=Dermatology#toc\\_d1e247](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=anogenital-skin-conditions&guideLineName=Dermatology#toc_d1e247)
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Clotrimazole (vaginal); [updated 2021 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/obstetric-gynaecological-drugs/drugs-vaginal-infections/clotrimazole-vaginal>

### **Epididymo-orchitis**

- Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>

2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Epididymo-orchitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=epididymo-orchitis>
3. Singh A. Acute epididymitis. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Oct; cited 2021 Apr 15]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/186>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ceftriaxone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/ceftriaxone>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Doxycycline; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/tetracyclines/doxycycline?menu=hints>

### **Low abdominal pain in female/person with uterus**

1. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Pelvic inflammatory disease and postprocedural pelvic infection; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=pelvic-inflammatory-disease-postprocedural-pelvic-infection>
3. Manoharan M. Pelvic inflammatory disease. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2018. [updated 2021 Jun; cited 2021 Jul 13]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/195>
4. Australasian Society for HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). Australasian contact tracing guidelines. Darlinghurst, NSW 2016 [updated May 2021; cited 2021 Nov 23]. Available from: <http://contacttracing.ashm.org.au/>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ceftriaxone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/ceftriaxone>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Doxycycline; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/tetracyclines/doxycycline?menu=hints>

### **Anogenital ulcers/lumps**

1. The Department of Health. CDNA national guidelines for public health units - syphilis. 2018 [cited 2021 Apr 22]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-syphilis.htm>
2. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
3. Family Planning NSW Reproductive & Sexual Health. Genital warts; 2018 [cited 2021 Sep 1]. Available from: <https://www.fpnsw.org.au/factsheets/individuals/stis/genital-warts>
4. Francis N. Molluscum contagiosum. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2019. [updated 2019 Mar; cited 2021 Apr 20]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmj.com/topics/en-gb/310>

### **Syphilis**

1. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>

2. The Department of Health. CDNA national guidelines for public health units - syphilis. 2018 [cited 2021 Apr 22]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-syphilis.htm>
3. Queensland Clinical Guidelines. Syphilis in pregnancy. Queensland Health; 2018 [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Apr 30]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/qcg/publications#maternity>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzathine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzathine-benzylpenicillin?menu=hints>

### Genital herpes simplex virus (HSV)

1. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Genital ulcer disease, including genital herpes; [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=genital-ulcer-disease>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Valaciclovir; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antivirals/guanine-analogues/valaciclovir>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Famciclovir; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antivirals/guanine-analogues/famciclovir?menu=vertical>

### Anogenital warts

1. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
2. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018. Human papillomavirus (HPV); [updated 2018 Jun 4; cited 2021 Apr 27]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/vaccine-preventable-diseases/human-papillomavirus-hpv>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Genital warts (human papillomavirus infection); [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=genital-warts-human-papillomavirus>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Podophyllotoxin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/dermatological-drugs/drugs-warts/podophyllotoxin?menu=vertical>

### Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

1. The Australasian Society of HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). National HIV testing policy 2020. Sydney: ASHM; 2020 [cited 2021 Jul 14]. Available from: <http://testingportal.ashm.org.au/national-hiv-testing-policy/>
2. Australasian Sexual Health Alliance. Australian STI management guidelines for use in primary care [consultation draft]; 2021 [updated 2021 Dec; cited 2022 Apr 1]. Available from: <http://www.sti.guidelines.org.au/>
3. The Australasian Society of HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). PrEP guidelines update. Prevent HIV by prescribing PrEP. Sydney: ASHM; 2019 [cited 2021 Jul 14]. Available from: <https://prepguidelines.com.au/>
4. The Australasian Society of HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). Post exposure prophylaxis after non-occupational and occupational exposure to HIV Australian national guidelines (2nd ed). Sydney: ASHM; 2016 [cited 2021 Jul 14]. Available from: <http://www.pep.guidelines.org.au/>
5. The Australasian Society of HIV Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine (ASHM). Australian commentary to the US DHHS guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1 Infected adults and adolescents. Sydney: ASHM; 2019 [cited 2021 Jul 14]. Available from: <https://arv.ashm.org.au/>

## Section 8: Paediatrics

### Paediatric presentation

#### History and physical examination

1. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fever in under 5's: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [cited 2021 Sep 6]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng143>
2. Queensland Government. Emergency department paediatric sepsis pathway for rural and remote facilities V3.0. 2021 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Oct 12]. Available from: <https://clinicalexcellence.qld.gov.au/priority-areas/safety-and-quality/sepsis/sepsis-resources/paediatric-sepsis-pathways>
3. note: reference removed from topic
4. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Clinical assessment of the paediatric patient - rapid assessment/primary and secondary survey/vital signs V3.0. 2017 [updated 2017 Jun; cited 2021 Sep 6]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-nursing-skill-sheets/>
5. Flynn J, Kaelber D, Baker-Smith C, Blowey D, Carroll A, Daniels S, de Ferranti S, Dionne J, Falkner B, Flinn S. et al. Clinical practice guideline for screening and management of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. Pediatrics; 2018; 142 (3). [cited 2021 Sep 24]. Available from: <https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/142/3/e20181739>
6. Queensland Health. Rural and remote emergency children's early warning tools (CEWT); 2020. [cited 2021 Oct 8]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/rrad/rrad-ewars-forms>
7. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service. Ingested foreign body - emergency management in children. 2019 v2.0. [updated 2012 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 8]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
8. Queensland Health. Button batteries - why they're dangerous and what you can do to keep your kids safe. 2020. [updated 2020 Dec 8; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/news-events/news/button-batteries-danger-young-kids-emergency>
9. Talley NJ, O'Connor S. Talley & O'Connor's clinical examination: a systematic guide to physical diagnosis. 8th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Elsevier Australia; 2018.
10. Mattes J, Ross B. The paediatric history and examination. In: Talley NJ, O'Connor S, editors. Talley & O'Connor's clinical examination: a guide to specialty examinations. 8th ed. Chatswood, NSW: Elsevier Australia; 2018. vol 2 p. 619-83.
11. Douglas G, Nicol F, Robertson C. MacLeod's clinical examination. 13th ed: Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier; 2013.
12. Duderstadt K. Pediatric physical examination: an illustrated handbook. 3rd ed: San Francisco, California: Elsevier; 2019
13. Tuano LS, Seth N, Chinen J. Secondary immunodeficiencies an overview. 2021 Aug. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol, 1-9 [cited 2021 Sep 27]. Available from: <https://www.clinicalkey.com.au>
14. Patient Safety Unit. Patient safety notice no. 7/2013: medical alert jewellery and accessories. Queensland Government; 2013 [cited 2021 Oct 8]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
15. Patient Safety Unit. Patient safety notice no. 9/2014: preventing re-exposure to medicines that have previously caused an adverse drug reaction. Queensland Government; 2014 [cited 2021 Oct 8]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>
16. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [cited 2021 Oct 7]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
17. Corrales A, Starr M. Assessment of the unwell child. Aust Fam Physician. 2010;39(5):270-5. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/download/documents/APP/2010/May/201005corrales.pdf>

18. Fernandez A, Benito J, Mintegi S. Is this child sick? Usefulness of the pediatric assessment triangle in emergency settings. *J Pediatr*. 2017 [cited 2021 Oct 6];93(1):60-7. Available from: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0021755717305028>
19. Health Support Queensland. Pathology forms. 2018 [cited 2021 Oct 8]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/hsq/pathology/testing/forms>

## Differential diagnosis

### Child with fever

1. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fever in under 5's: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [cited 2021 Sep 6]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng143>
2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Febrile illness - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines>
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Meningitis - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Urinary tract infection - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
5. RHD Australia (ARF/RHD writing group). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease; 2020 [cited 2020 Mar 11]. Available from: <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/arf-rhd-guideline>
6. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Gastroenteritis - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2020 Dec 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
7. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Acute otitis media - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

### Child with cough

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Croup - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute rhinosinusitis; [updated 2021 Jul; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-rhinosinusitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Inhaled foreign body - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fever in under 5's: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [cited 2021 Sep 6]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng143>
5. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [updated 2019 Mar 20; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
6. National Asthma Council Australia. Australian Asthma Handbook, V2.0. Melbourne (Vic): National Asthma Council Australia; 2019 [cited 2020 Jun 11]. Available from: <http://www.asthmahandbook.org.au>

## Child with stridor

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Treatment of acute epiglottitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2020 Jun 18]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-epiglottitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e202](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-epiglottitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e202)
2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Croup - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Inhaled foreign body - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. Australian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy. ASCIA guidelines: acute management of anaphylaxis. NSW: 2021 [cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.allergy.org.au/hp/papers/acute-management-of-anaphylaxis-guidelines>

## Child with vomiting

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Meningitis - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep 26; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fever in under 5's: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [cited 2021 Sep 6]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng143>
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Gastroenteritis - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2020 Dec 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Urinary tract infection - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
5. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: Pyloric stenosis. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Pyloric\\_stenosis/#key-points](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Pyloric_stenosis/#key-points)
6. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: Intussusception. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Aug; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Intussusception/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Intussusception/)
7. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. DKA and hyperosmolar hyperglycaemic state V4.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2021 Feb 25; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

## Child with abdominal pain

1. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Fever in under 5's: assessment and initial management. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [cited 2021 Sep 6]. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng143>
2. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Urinary tract infection - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
3. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Gastroenteritis - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2020 Dec 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
4. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: Intussusception. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Aug; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Intussusception/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Intussusception/)
5. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Constipation - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2020 Sep 17; cited 2021 Oct 11]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

## Respiratory problems

### Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI) (child)

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute rhinosinusitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2020 May 25]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-rhinosinusitis&sectionId=abg16-c34-s4#toc\\_d1e120](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-rhinosinusitis&sectionId=abg16-c34-s4#toc_d1e120)
2. Arroll B, Kenealy T. Common cold. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2020. [updated 2020 Mar; cited 2020 May 25]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/>
3. NPS MedicineWise. Factsheet: what every parent should know about colds, coughs, earaches and sore throats. NPS MedicineWise; 2017 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.nps.org.au/consumers/what-every-parent-should-know-about-coughs-colds-earaches-and-sore-throats>

### Sore throat

1. RHD Australia (ARF/RHD writing group). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. 2020 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/arf-rhd-guideline>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Sore throat; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=sore-throat&sectionId=abg16-c35-s1#tabg16-c35-tbl1>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) infection; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2020 Sep 18]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=epstein-barr-virus&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=epstein-barr-virus&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e47)
4. Ogboli M, Riordan A. Hand-foot-and-mouth disease. In: BMJ Best Practice; 2021. [updated 2022 Jan 5; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://bestpractice.bmjj.com/topics/en-gb/685>
5. NPS MedicineWise. Factsheet: what every parent should know about colds, coughs, earaches and sore throats. NPS MedicineWise; 2017 [cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://www.nps.org.au/consumers/what-every-parent-should-know-about-coughs-colds-earaches-and-sore-throats>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzathine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzathine-benzylpenicillin?menu=hints>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Phenoxymethylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/phenoxymethylpenicillin?menu=hints>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin?menu=hints>

### Croup

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Croup - emergency management in children V2.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Croup; [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=croup&guidelineName=Respiratory&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Adrenaline (epinephrine) (anaphylaxis); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/allergy-anaphylaxis/sympathomimetics-anaphylaxis/adrenaline-anaphylaxis>
4. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Adrenaline (epinephrine); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/adrenaline>

5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Prednisolone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/immunomodulators-antineoplastics/immunosuppressants/corticosteroids/prednisolone-prednisone>
6. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Prednisolone; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 11]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/prednisolone-prednisone>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Budesonide; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/respiratory-drugs/drugs-asthma-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease/corticosteroids-inhaled/budesonide-inhaled?menu=hints>

## Bronchiolitis

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Bronchiolitis - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2020 Jul 1]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. Paediatric Research in Emergency Departments International Collaborative. Australasian bronchiolitis guideline. Melbourne (Vic): 2016 [cited 2020 Jul 3]. Available from: <https://www.predict.org.au/>
3. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: bronchiolitis. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 May; cited 2020 Jul 3]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Bronchiolitis/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Bronchiolitis/)
4. Patient Safety and Quality Improvement Service. Patient safety communiqué no. 05/2017: high flow nasal cannula (HFNC) therapy. Queensland Government; 2019 [cited 2020 Jul 7]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/psu/alerts/alerts>

## Pneumonia (child)

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Community-acquired pneumonia in children; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=community-acquired-pneumonia-children&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
2. Agency for Clinical Innovation. Infants and children: Acute management of community acquired pneumonia. NSW Health 2015 [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2020 Jul 8]. Available from: [https://www1.health.nsw.gov.au/pds/ActivePDSDocuments/GL2018\\_007.pdf](https://www1.health.nsw.gov.au/pds/ActivePDSDocuments/GL2018_007.pdf)
3. Queensland Paediatric Transport Triage Tool. Queensland paediatric transport triage tool: medical (non-trauma). Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019, Oct; cited 2020 Jul 15]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/chq/health-professionals/catch/queensland-transport-triage-tool>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/amoxicillin>

## Pertussis (whooping cough)

1. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [updated 2019 Sep 20; cited 2020 May 27]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Pertussis;[updated 2019, Apr; cited 2020 May 27]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=pertussis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. The Department of Health. Pertussis - CDNA National guidelines for public health units. Australian Government; 2017 [updated 2015 May; cited 2020 May 27]. Available from: <https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/cdna-song-pertussis.htm>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin?menu=hints>

## Epiglottitis

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Treatment of acute epiglottitis; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2020 Jun 18]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-epiglottitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e202](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-epiglottitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e202)
2. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: acute upper airway obstruction. Melbourne (Vic); [cited 2020 Jun 18]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Acute\\_upper\\_airway\\_obstruction/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Acute_upper_airway_obstruction/)

## Post streptococcal disease

### Acute post streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN)

1. Northern Territory Government Department of Health and Families. Northern Territory guidelines for acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. 2010.[cited 2021 Sep 24].Available from: <https://digitallibrary.health.nt.gov.au/prodJspui/handle/10137/444>
2. Centres for Disease Control. 2018. Group A Streptococcal (GAS) disease; post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. [cited 2021 Sep 24]. Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/groupastrep/diseases-hcp/post-streptococcal.html>
3. Flynn J, Kaelber D, Baker-Smith C, Blowey D, Carroll A, Daniels S, de Ferranti S, Dionne J, Falkner B, Flinn S. et al. Clinical practice guideline for screening and management of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. Pediatrics; 2018; 142 (3). [cited 2021 Sep 24]. Available from: <https://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/142/3/e20181739>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Impetigo; [updated 2019, Jun; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=impetigo&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc\\_d1e207](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=impetigo&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic#toc_d1e207)
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzathine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzathine-benzylpenicillin?menu=hints>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole>

### Acute rheumatic fever (ARF)

1. RHD Australia (ARF/RHD writing group). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease; 2020 [cited 2020 Nov 11]. Available from: <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/arf-rhd-guideline>
2. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Benzathine benzylpenicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 3]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/penicillins/benzathine-benzylpenicillin>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Rheumatic fever; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=rheumatic-fever>
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Cefalexin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/cephalosporins/cefalexin>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin>
6. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Rheumatic fever; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2020 Oct 7]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=rheumatic-fever>

## Ear problems

### Ear assessment, Ear differential diagnosis

1. Menzies School of Health Research. 2020 Otitis media guidelines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. Menzies School of Health Research; 2020 [cited 2021 May 6]. Available from <https://www.earandhearinghealth.org.au/projects/2020-om-guidelines>

2. Australian Hearing. Blow breathe cough. Sydney: Australian Hearing and Menzies School of Health Research; 2018 [cited 2021 Jun 10]. Available from: <https://healthinfonet.ecu.edu.au/key-resources/resources/35390/?title=Blow%20Breathe%20Cough>
3. The Royal Victorian Eye and Ear hospital. Clinical practice guidelines: traumatic tympanic membrane perforation Melbourne (Vic): 2017 [cited 2021 Feb 1]. Available from: [https://www.eyeardear.org.au/page/Health\\_Professionals/Knowledge\\_Portal/Eye\\_and\\_Ear\\_Emergency\\_Department/CPGs/](https://www.eyeardear.org.au/page/Health_Professionals/Knowledge_Portal/Eye_and_Ear_Emergency_Department/CPGs/)
4. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Acute otitis media - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2020 Dec 1]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
5. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Acute mastoiditis in children; [updated 2019 Apr; cited 2021 Feb 11]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-mastoiditis&sectionId=abg16-c28-s3#toc\\_d1e217](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-mastoiditis&sectionId=abg16-c28-s3#toc_d1e217)
6. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: acute otitis media. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 Nov; cited 2021 Feb 12]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Acute\\_otitis\\_media/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Acute_otitis_media/)
7. Schwartz S, Magit A, Rosenfeld R, Ballachanda B, Hackell J, Krouse H, et al. Clinical practice guideline (update): earwax (cerumen impaction). J Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2017 [cited 2021 Feb 12];156(1\_suppl):S1-S29. Available from: <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0194599816671491>
8. Chang P, Kim S. Cholesteatoma – diagnosing the unsafe ear. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 [cited 2021 Feb 12];37(8):631-8. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/afpbackissues/2008/200808/200808chang.pdf>

### **Acute otitis media (AOM)**

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Acute otitis media - emergency management in children V3.0. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: acute otitis media. Melbourne (Vic): 2020 [updated 2020 Nov; cited 2021 Feb 12]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Acute\\_otitis\\_media/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Acute_otitis_media/)
3. Menzies School of Health Research. 2020 Otitis media guidelines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. Menzies School of Health Research; 2020 [cited 2021 May 6]. Available from: <https://www.earandhearinghealth.org.au/projects/2020-om-guidelines>
4. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Otitis media; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=otitis-media>
5. Sjoukes A, Venekamp R, van de Pol A, Hay A, Little P, Schilder A. Paracetamol (acetaminophen) or non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, alone or combined, for pain relief in acute otitis media in children (Review). Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2016. [cited 2020 Dec 11]; (1); Available from: <https://www.cochranelibrary.com/cdsr/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD011534.pub2/epdf/full>
6. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/amoxicillin>
7. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/amoxicillin-clavulanic>
8. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Trimethoprim with sulfamethoxazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole>
9. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Azithromycin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/macrolides/azithromycin>

### **Otitis media with effusion (OME)**

1. Menzies School of Health Research. 2020 otitis media guidelines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. Menzies School of Health Research. 2020; [cited 2021 Apr 23]. Available from: <https://www.earandhearinghealth.org.au/projects/2020-om-guidelines>

2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Otitis media; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2021 Jan 22]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=otitis-media>
3. Venekamp R, Burton M, van Dongen T, van der Heijden G, van Zon A, Schilder A. Antibiotics for otitis media with effusion in children. Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2016 Jun 12 [cited 2021 Jul 26]. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009163.pub3>
4. van Zon A, van der Heijden G, van Dongen T, Burton M, Schilder A. Antibiotics for otitis media with effusion in children. Cochrane Database of Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12 [cited 2021 Jul 26]. Available from: <https://www.cochranelibrary.com/cdsr/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD009163.pub3/full>
5. Johnston S, Whitfield B, Smith A. Antibiotics for OME. [expert opinion]; 2021 Jul 25.

### **Chronic suppurative otitis media (CSOM)**

1. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Otitis media; [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=otitis-media>
2. Stephen A, Leach A, Morris P. Impact of swimming on chronic suppurative otitis media in Aboriginal children: a randomised controlled trial. MJA. 2013 Jul [cited 2021, Jan 27];199(1):51-5. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja13.10533>
3. Menzies School of Health Research. 2020 Otitis media guidelines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. Menzies School of Health Research; 2020 [cited 2021 May 5]. Available from: <https://www.earandhearinghealth.org.au/projects/2020-om-guidelines>
4. Deadly ears. Tissue spears. Queensland Government; 2021 [cited 2021 May 5]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/chq/our-services/community-health-services/deadly-ears/resources/>
5. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ciprofloxacin (ear); [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/ear-nose-throat-drugs/drugs-ear-infections/antibacterials-ear/ciprofloxacin-ear>

### **Dry perforation**

1. Menzies School of Health Research. 2020 Otitis media guidelines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children. Menzies School of Health Research; 2020 [cited 2021 May 5]. Available from: <https://www.earandhearinghealth.org.au/projects/2020-om-guidelines>
2. Chang P, Kim S. Cholesteatoma – diagnosing the unsafe ear. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 [cited 2021 Feb 12];37(8):631-8. Available from: <https://www.racgp.org.au/afp/backissues/2008/200808/200808chang.pdf>

### **Otitis externa (acute)**

1. Rosenfeld R, Schwartz S, Cannon R, Roland P, Simon G, Kumar K, et al. Clinical practice guideline: acute otitis externa. J Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2014 Feb [cited 2019 Dec 12];150(1\_suppl.):S1-S24. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/0194599813517083>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Otitis externa; [updated 2021 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=otitis-externa>
3. The Royal Victorian Eye and Ear hospital. Clinical practice guidelines: bacterial otitis externa. Melbourne (Vic): 2017 [cited 2021 Feb 1]. Available from: [https://www.eyeandear.org.au/page/Health\\_Professionals/Knowledge\\_Portal/Eye\\_and\\_Ear\\_Emergency\\_Department/CPGs/](https://www.eyeandear.org.au/page/Health_Professionals/Knowledge_Portal/Eye_and_Ear_Emergency_Department/CPGs/)
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Otitis externa; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/ear-nose-throat-drugs/drugs-ear-infections/otitis-externa>
5. The Royal Victorian Eye and Ear hospital. Clinical practice guidelines: fungal otitis externa. Melbourne (Vic): 2017 [cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://www.eyeandear.org.au/page/Health\\_Professionals/Knowledge\\_Portal/Eye\\_and\\_Ear\\_Emergency\\_Department/CPGs/](https://www.eyeandear.org.au/page/Health_Professionals/Knowledge_Portal/Eye_and_Ear_Emergency_Department/CPGs/)
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Dexamethasone, framycetin and gramicidin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/ear-nose-throat-drugs/drugs-ear-infections/corticosteroids-anti-infectives/dexamethasone-framycetin-gramicidin>

7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Flumetasone with clioquinol; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/ear-nose-throat-drugs/drugs-ear-infections/corticosteroids-anti-infectives/flumetasone-clioquinol>
8. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Triamcinolone, neomycin, nystatin and gramicidin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/ear-nose-throat-drugs/drugs-ear-infections/corticosteroids-anti-infectives/triamcinolone-neomycin-nystatin-gramicidin?menu=vertical>
9. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Otitis externa: emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>

## Gastrointestinal problems

### Gastroenteritis/dehydration (child)

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Gastroenteritis - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2020 May 8]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Supportive management of acute gastroenteritis; [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2020 May 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=supportive-management-gastrointestinal&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute infectious diarrhoea; [cited 2020 May 11]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-gastroenteritis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
4. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: gastroenteritis. Melbourne (Vic); [updated 2015 Aug; cited 2020 May 11]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Gastroenteritis/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Gastroenteritis/)
5. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. NICE pathway: diarrhoea and vomiting in children overview. London UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; 2019 [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2020 Aug 4]. Available from: <https://pathways.nice.org.uk/pathways/diarrhoea-and-vomiting-in-children>
6. Queensland Health. Time out keeping your child and other kids healthy. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2020 Jun 9]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/public-health/schools/prevention>

### Giardiasis

1. Nash T, Bartelt L. Giardia lamblia. In: Bennett J, Dolin R, Blaser M, editors. Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's principles and practice of infectious diseases. 9th ed. Sydney, NSW: Elsevier; 2020. p. 3388-95.
2. World Health Organisation. Infectious diseases of potential risk for travelers. In: Poumerol G, Wilder-Smith A, editors. International travel and health. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organisation; 2012. p. 55-7.
3. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Gastrointestinal protozoa; [updated 2020 Aug; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=gastrointestinal-protozoa&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=gastrointestinal-protozoa&guidelineName=Antibiotic#toc_d1e47)
4. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2020. Gastrointestinal infections; [updated 2020 Jan; cited 2020 May 12]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/tables/gastrointestinal-infections-table>
5. Queensland Health. Time out keeping your child and other kids healthy. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2020 Jun 4]. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/public-health/schools/prevention>
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/antibacterials/other-antibacterials/metronidazole>
7. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Metronidazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/metronidazole>

**Worms**

- Mejia M, Weatherhead J, Hotez P. Intestinal nematodes (roundworms). In: Bennett J, Dolin R, Blaser M, editors. Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's principles and practice of infectious diseases. 9th ed. Sydney, NSW: Elsevier; 2020. p. 3436-42.
- The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Fact sheet: worms. Melbourne (Vic): [updated 2018 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/kidsinfo/fact\\_sheets/Worms/](https://www.rch.org.au/kidsinfo/fact_sheets/Worms/)
- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Gastrointestinal helminths (worms); [cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?etgAccess=true&guidelinePage=Antibiotic&topicfile=gastrointestinal-helminths&guidelineName=Antibiotic&sectionId=toc\\_d1e393#toc\\_d1e47](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?etgAccess=true&guidelinePage=Antibiotic&topicfile=gastrointestinal-helminths&guidelineName=Antibiotic&sectionId=toc_d1e393#toc_d1e47)
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Worm infections; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/anthelmintics/worm-infections?menu=vertical>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Albendazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 2]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/anthelmintics/benzimidazoles/albendazole>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Mebendazole; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/anthelmintics/benzimidazoles/mebendazole?menu=hints>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Pyrantel; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/anthelmintics/other-anthelmintics/pyrantel?menu=hints>
- Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Ivermectin; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 10]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anti-infectives/anthelmintics/other-anthelmintics/ivermectin>

**Constipation**

- Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Constipation - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2020 May 19]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
- Australian Breastfeeding Association. Breastfeeding and gastroenteritis. Melbourne (Vic): Australian Breastfeeding Association; 2017 [updated 2017 Aug; cited 2020 May 19]. Available from: <https://www.breastfeeding.asn.au/bfinfo/breastfeeding-and-gastroenteritis>

**Pyloric stenosis**

- The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: pyloric stenosis. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Jul; cited 2020 May 22]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Pyloric\\_stenosis/#key-points](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Pyloric_stenosis/#key-points)

**Intussusception**

- Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [updated 2019 Sep 20; cited 2020 May 25]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
- The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: intussusception. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Aug; cited 2020 May 25]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Intussusception/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Intussusception/)

**Anaemia**

- eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2016. Iron deficiency; [updated 2016 Mar; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=iron-deficiency&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal#toc\\_d1e84](https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=iron-deficiency&guidelineName=Gastrointestinal#toc_d1e84)
- The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: iron deficiency. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/iron\\_deficiency/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/iron_deficiency/)

3. Australian medicines handbook children's dosing companion online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Iron; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://childrens.amh.net.au/monographs/iron>
4. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: anaemia. Melbourne (Vic): 2019 [updated 2019 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Anaemia/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Anaemia/)
5. World Health Organisation. Haemoglobin concentrations for the diagnosis of anaemia and assessment of severity. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organisation; 2011 [updated 2011; cited 2020 May 29]. Available from: [https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-NMH-NHD-MNM-11\\_1](https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-NMH-NHD-MNM-11_1)
6. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Iron deficiency anaemia; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/drugs-anaemias/other-drugs-anaemias/iron-deficiency-anaemia>
7. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Iron; [updated 2020 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 7]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/blood-electrolytes/drugs-anaemias/other-drugs-anaemias/iron>

## Urinary tract problems

### Urinary tract infection

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Urinary tract infection - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Jun; cited 2020 May 20]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2019. Acute cystitis in children; [cited 2020 May 20]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=acute-cystitis-children&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic> note: reference removed from topic
3. Kaufman J, Fitzpatrick P, Tosif S, Hopper S, Donath S, Bryant P, et al. Faster clean catch urine collection (Quick-Wee) from infants: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2017 Apr [cited 2020 Jun 16];357(j1341). Available from: <https://www.bmj.com/content/357/bmj.j1341>. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.j1341>

## Bone and joint problems

### Acutely swollen/painful joint

1. Queensland Paediatric Emergency Guidelines. Limp - emergency management in children. Children's Health Queensland Hospital and Health Service; 2019 [updated 2019 Sep; cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: <https://www.childrens.health.qld.gov.au/qpec-statewide-guidelines/>
2. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Septic arthritis; [cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=septic-arthritis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
3. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: the limping or non-weight bearing child. Melbourne (Vic): 2012 [updated 2012 Dec; cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Child\\_with\\_limp/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Child_with_limp/)
4. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: osteomyelitis and septic arthritis. Melbourne (Vic): [cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/Bone\\_and\\_joint\\_infection/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/Bone_and_joint_infection/)
5. The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne. Clinical practice guidelines: the acutely swollen joint. Melbourne (Vic): [cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: [https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline\\_index/The\\_acutely\\_swollen\\_joint/](https://www.rch.org.au/clinicalguide/guideline_index/The_acutely_swollen_joint/)
6. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Osteomyelitis; [cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=osteomyelitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>
7. eTG complete. Melbourne (Vic): Therapeutic Guidelines Ltd; 2020. Osteomyelitis; [cited 2020 May 1]. Available from: <https://tgldcdp.tg.org.au/viewTopic?topicfile=osteomyelitis&guidelineName=Antibiotic&topicNavigation=navigateTopic>

## Child protection

### Child protection

1. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service. Child safety unit. Queensland Government; 2020 [updated 2020 Apr; cited 2020 Jul 2]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/torres-cape/html/child-safety>
2. Queensland Health. Reporting a reasonable/reportable suspicion of child abuse and neglect. Queensland Government; 2018 [updated 2018 May; cited 2020 Jul 1]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/csu/policy note: reference for Management in topic](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/csu/policy-note: reference for Management in topic)

## Section 9: Immunisations

### Immunisations

1. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>
2. Australian Government Department of Health. National vaccine storage guidelines: strive for 5, 3rd ed. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2013 [updated 2020 Apr 16; cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-vaccine-storage-guidelines-strive-for-5>

### Tetanus immunisation

1. Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation (ATAGI). Australian immunisation handbook. Canberra (ACT): Australian Government Department of Health; 2018 [cited 2022 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://immunisationhandbook.health.gov.au/>

## Section 10: Appendices

### Best possible medication history (BPMH)

1. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. National safety and quality health service (NSQHS) standards (2nd edition). Australian Government; 2017 [updated 2021 May; cited 2021 Nov 1]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/national-safety-and-quality-health-service-standards-second-edition>
2. NPS Medicinewise. Get it right! taking a best possible medication history 2021. Australian Government; 2021 [cited 2021 Nov 1]. Available from: <https://learn.nps.org.au/>
3. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. Medication reconciliation resources and tools. 2019. [cited 2021 Nov 1]. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/our-work/medication-safety/medication-reconciliation>
4. Queensland Government. Medication action plan (MAP) V6.004. 2020. [updated 2020 Feb; cited 2021 Oct 12]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/medicines/medication-safety/med-action-plan>

### Patient death in absence of medical officer

1. Queensland Ambulance Service. Clinical Practice Procedures: Other/recording of life extinct (ROLE)/management of a deceased person. Queensland Ambulance Service; 2021 [updated 2021 Feb; cited 2021 Oct 14]. Available from: [https://www.ambulance.qld.gov.au/docs/clinical/cpg/CPG\\_ROLE\\_Management%20of%20deceased.pdf](https://www.ambulance.qld.gov.au/docs/clinical/cpg/CPG_ROLE_Management%20of%20deceased.pdf)
2. Coroners Court of Queensland. Information for Health Professionals. Queensland Government; 2019 [cited 2021 Oct 14]. Available from: <https://www.courts.qld.gov.au/courts/coroners-court/coroners-process/reportable-deaths>
3. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service. Death Documentation and Review Process. Torres and Cape Hospital and Health Service; 2020 [cited 2021 Oct 14]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0036/2684934/flowchart-2061.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0036/2684934/flowchart-2061.pdf)

### Glasgow Coma Scale/AVPU

1. Queensland Government. Neurological assessment (adult) for rural and remote facilities V1.0. Queensland Health; 2021 [updated 2021 Oct; cited 2021 Oct 13]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0028/2705635/sw1081.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0028/2705635/sw1081.pdf)

2. Queensland Government. Neurological assessment chart infant/child/adult V2.0. Queensland Health; 2020 [updated 2020 Dec; cited 2021 Oct 13]. Available from: [https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0029/443657/neuro\\_assess.pdf](https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0029/443657/neuro_assess.pdf)

## Injection pain

### Managing injection pain

1. RHD Australia (ARF/RHD writing group). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. 2020 [cited 2020 Mar 11]. Available from: <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/arf-rhd-guideline>
2. Queensland Health Medicines Advisory Committee (QHMAC). June 2020 summary of changes to the LAM, and other QHMAC business, effective on or before 1 August 2020. Queensland Government; 2020 [cited 2020 Nov 4]. Available from: <https://qheps.health.qld.gov.au/medicines/services/qhmac>
3. Australian medicines handbook online. Adelaide (SA): Australian Medicines Handbook Pty Ltd; 2022. Prilocaine; [updated 2022 Jan; cited 2022 Feb 4]. Available from: <https://amhonline.amh.net.au/chapters/anaesthetics/drugs-local-anaesthesia/local-anaesthetics/prilocaine>

## Ventrogluteal injection

1. RHD Australia (ARF/RHD writing group). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of acute rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. 2020 [cited 2020 Mar 11]. Available from: <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/arf-rhd-guideline>